

BUKTI KORESPONDENSI
ARTIKEL JURNAL INTERNASIONAL BEREPUTASI

Judul Artikel : Traditional medicinal plants and their utilization by local communities around Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests, South Kalimantan, Indonesia
Link : <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d230137>
Jurnal : Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity
Volume : 23
Issue : 1
Halaman : 306-314
Penulis : Yusanto Nugroho, Muhammad Arief Soendjoto, Jeriels Matatula, Syamsu Alam, Pandu Yudha Adi Putra Wirabuana

No.	Perihal	Tanggal
1.	Bukti konfirmasi submit artikel dan draft artikel yang disubmit	31 Oktober 2021
2.	Bukti keputusan editor, artikel hasil review, dan artikel perbaikan	14 Desember 2021
3.	Bukti accepted	5 Januari 2022

BUKTI SUBMIT 31 OKTOBER 2021

The screenshot shows a Gmail interface with a search bar containing 'biodiversitas'. The main content is an email from Ahmad Dwi Setyawan (smujo.id@gmail.com) dated Oct 31, 2021, 11:23 PM. The email subject is '[biodiv] Submission Acknowledgement' and is marked as 'External' and 'Inbox'. The body of the email reads: 'Thank you for submitting the manuscript, "Traditional medicinal plants and their utilization by local communities around Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests, South Kalimantan" to Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity. With the online journal management system that we are using, you will be able to track its progress through the editorial process by logging in to the journal web site. Submission URL: <https://smujo.id/biodiv/authorDashboard/submission/9756> Username: wirabuanayudha. If you have any questions, please contact me. Thank you for considering this journal as a venue for your work. Ahmad Dwi Setyawan'. Below the email text are 'Reply' and 'Forward' buttons. At the bottom of the email, there is a link for 'Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity'. The taskbar at the bottom shows the Windows logo, search icon, and several application icons including File Explorer, Edge, and Word. The system tray shows the time as 23:41 on 23/06/2022.

COVERING LETTER

Dear **Editor-in-Chief**,

I herewith enclosed a research article,

Title:

Traditional medicinal plants and their utilization by local communities around Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests, South Kalimantan

Author(s) name:

Yusanto Nugroho, Mochamad Arief Soendjoto, Suyanto, Jeriels Matatula, Syamsu Alam, Alnus Meinata, Pandu Yudha Adi Putra Wirabuana

Address

(Fill in your institution's name and address, your personal cellular phone and email)

Institution: Department of Forest Management, Faculty of Forestry, Universitas Gadjah Mada

Address: Jln. Agro No. 1 Bulaksumur, Yogyakarta 55281, Indonesia

Mobile Phone: +6281226887738

Email: pandu.yudha.a.p@ugm.ac.id

For possibility publication on the journal:

(fill in *Biodiversitas* or *Nusantara Bioscience* or mention the others)

Biodiversitas

Novelty:

(state your claimed novelty of the findings versus current knowledge)

This study found there were 56 medicinal plant species that naturally distributed in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest. The majority of medicinal plants have habitus as tree wherein their leaves were commonly used by local communities as traditional medicine. To obtain the benefit of medicinal plants, the extraction process using hot water was generally applied by local people. Interestingly, more than 70% of respondent prefer use traditional medicine to drugs. These findings indicated that the sustainable management of Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest has a potential to support the important role of forest ecosystems for people health.

Statements:

This manuscript has not been published and is not under consideration for publication to any other journal or any other type of publication (including web hosting) either by me or any of my co-authors.

Author(s) has been read and agree to the Ethical Guidelines.

List of five potential reviewers

(Fill in names of five potential reviewers **that agree to review your manuscript** and their **email** addresses. He/she should have Scopus ID and come from different institution with the authors; and from at least three different countries)

1. Joko Ridho Witono/Indonesian Institute of Science/Scopus ID 19436718100/jrwitono@yahoo.com

2. Mohammad Basyuni/Universitas Sumatera Utara/Scopus ID 15055287200/m.basyuni@usu.ac.id

3. Charlie D. Heatubun/Universitas Negeri Papua/Scopus ID:12791432500/charlie_deheatboen@yahoo.com

4. AAH Ahmad Almulqu/Politeknik Pertanian Negeri Kupang/Scopus ID 57200964657/ahmadalmulqu@yahoo.com

5. Agustinus Murdjoko/Universitas Negeri Papua/Scopus ID 56188772400/agustinua.murdjoko.papua@gmail.com

Place and date:

Yogyakarta, 31th October 2021

Sincerely yours,

(fill in your name, no need scanned autograph)

Pandu Yudha Adi Putra Wirabuana

Traditional medicinal plants and their utilization by local communities around Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests, South Kalimantan

YUSANTO NUGROHO¹, MOCHAMAD ARIEF SOENDJOTO¹, SUYANTO¹, JERIELS MATATULA², SYAMSU ALAM³, PANDU YUDHA ADI PUTRA WIRABUANA^{4,✉}

¹Faculty of Forestry, Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Jl Ahmad Yani Km 36, Banjarbaru 70722, South Kalimantan, Indonesia

²Forestry Field Program, Politeknik Pertanian Negeri Kupang, Jl Prof. Johannes, Lasiana, Kupang 85228, East Nusa Tenggara, Indonesia

³Faculty of Agriculture, Universitas Halu Oleo, Jl. HEA Mokodompit, Kendari 93231, Southeast Sulawesi, Indonesia

⁴Faculty of Forestry, Universitas Gadjah Mada, Jln. Agro No. 1 Bulaksumur, Yogyakarta 55281, Indonesia

✉email: pandu.yudha.a.p@ugm.ac.id

Manuscript received: 31 10 2021. Revision accepted: 2021.

Abstract. Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests (LMEF) is a special purpose forest area that has high plant diversity, including medicinal plants. However, the data of medicinal plants in LMEF is still not good recorded even though it has been widely used by local communities. This study aimed to document the list of medicinal plant species that naturally grown in LMEF and to analyze the community perceptions of those medicinal plant utilization. Data were collected by exploratory surveys through field observation and also interview with people living in villages around LMEF. The inventory of medicinal plants were conducted by line transect method with a size of 1,000 m long and 20 m wide. Meanwhile, the description of medicinal plant utilization by indigenous communities was explored using interview process on fifty respondents who lived around LMEF. Results showed that there were 56 medicinal plant species that naturally distributed in LMEF. The majority of medicinal plants have habitus as trees wherein their leaves were commonly used by local communities as traditional medicine. To obtain the benefit of medicinal plants, the extraction process using hot water was generally applied by local people. Interestingly, more than 70% of respondent prefer use traditional medicine to drugs. These findings indicated that the sustainable management of LMEF has a potential to support the important role of forest ecosystems for people health.

Key words: forest ecosystems, local communities, people health, plant diversity, traditional medicine

Running title: Traditional medicinal plant and their utilization

INTRODUCTION

Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests (LMEF) is a special purpose forest area located in South Kalimantan. This area is managed by Universitas Lambung Mangkurat based on the Decree of the Ministry of Environment and Forestry Number SK. 900/MenLHK/Setjen/PLA.0/12/2016. According to the type of ecosystems, LMEF is classified as a tropical rain forest with high diversity of flora dan fauna. Besides managing as education and training forest, this site is also directed as one of the conservation area. Therefore, the activity of natural resources utilization inside of LMEF is relatively limited in order to protect this area from various disturbance and threats.

There are various potential resources that have been identified from LMEF. Some of the potential resources have even been reported and published, such as birds (Purbaya et al. 2020), trees (Rusida et al. 2019, Wibisono et al. 2020), as well as local wisdom of the community (Firdaus et al. 2018, Andiani et al. 2019, Ariokta et al. 2020). However, there are other potentials that have not been revealed. Among those potential resources, the existence of medicinal plants become one of the most important information that should be investigated.

Medicinal plants are important resources because they are required by many people for healing diseases. Compared to chemical drugs, the medicinal plants are more safely for consumption due to the low risk of side effect. The distribution of medicinal plants in a special purpose forest area has been also reported by several previous studies from different location. For examples, a study conducted by the Research and Development Center for Environment and Forestry at the special purpose forest area located in Rantau found forty-one species of medicinal plants from various plant habitus (Suryanto and Syaifuddin 2017). Meanwhile, another similar study in Samboja found approximately thirty-seven of medicinal plants that naturally distributed in the special purpose forest area (Wibisono and Azham 2017). However, the data of medicinal plants from LMEF are still not available even though this information is required to preserve biodiversity in this area.

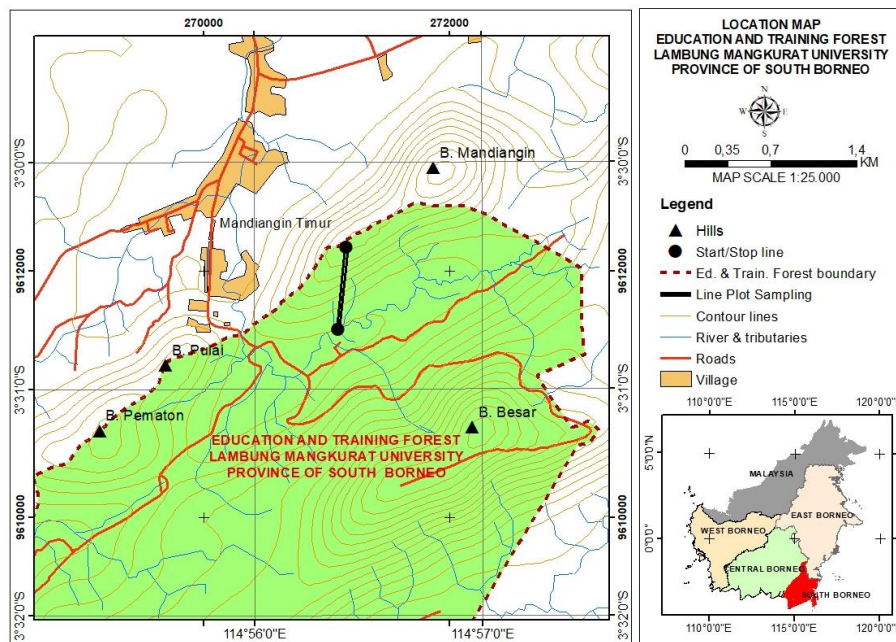
This study aimed to inventory the potential of medicinal plants that naturally distributed in LMEF and their utilization by local community living around this area. This information is not only as a complement to report on database of medicinal plants in many special purpose forest area of Indonesia, but also can be used as materials for socializing the

48 sustainability of these biological resources to the community around LMEF and also as research material to enrich
49 pharmaceutical science and technology, particularly for academic members of Lambung Mangkurat University.

50 MATERIALS AND METHODS

51 Study area

52 The medicinal plants inventory were conducted at the northern area of LMEF. The geographic coordinates for this site
53 is located in E114°54'00" to 114°58'00" and S3°30'00" 3°34'00". This area is administratively located in East Mandiangin
54 Village and Kiram Village, Karang Intan District, Banjar Regency, South Kalimantan (Figure 1). On another side, the data
55 about community perception for medicinal plants utilization were collected from the local people who only live in the East
56 Mandiangin Village. This village is the closest rural to the LMEF and can be accessed using motorcycle or car.
57



58
59 **Figure 1.** Map of study site in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest

60 Data collection

61 The process of data collection was undertaken from June to August 2020. Medicinal plants were recorded using the
62 cruise method in an area of about 20,000 m². This rectangular area is formed from a straight cruising path of one kilometer
63 long and 20 m wide. Plants are grouped into five habitus, namely grasses, herbs, shrubs, lianas, and trees. Grass are groups
64 of plants that belong to the Poaceae and Cyperaceae families (Soendjoto et al. 2014). Herbs or shrubs refer to non-woody
65 plants. Shrubs refer to woody plants with many branches but a maximum height of about 3 m. Meanwhile, Liana is a
66 climbing plant that need other plants (hosts) for standing upright as a place to propagate or climb. Tree is a general term
67 for woody plants that actually have three or four stages of growth, namely seedlings, saplings, poles, and trees. Seedlings
68 are woody plants whose height is <1.5 m above the ground. Saplings are woody plants with a height of 1.5 m and a
69 diameter at breast height (at a height of 1.3 m from ground level) <10 cm. Poles are woody plants whose diameter is in the
70 range of 10 <20 cm, while trees are those with a diameter of 20 cm (Soendjoto et al. 2014). For woody plants that have
71 three growth stages (without the categorization of pole growth stage), a diameter of 10 cm is categorized as tree.

72 To identify the plant components that functioned as medicine and their utilization, interviews were conducted with fifty
73 respondent who considered to be healers and the public directly using medicinal plants. All of these respondents are
74 residents of East Mandiangin Village, whose total population is 496 households. From this interview the specific
75 information can be obtained including plant species and how to use them so that they are called medicinal plants as well as
76 people's perceptions of these plants.

77 Data analysis

78 Descriptive analysis was applied to demonstrate the results by tabulating the information into specific table, consisting
79 of family name, scientific name, and local name of the plant, plant habitus, plant part used as medicine, as well as the
80 name of the disease or disorder that is cured and the method of processing that part of the plant. Public perception consists
81 of three categories: positive, negative, and no opinion. All three are expressed in percentage which is the ratio of the total
82 number of answers to the questionnaire submitted to the public.

84 Medicinal plants species in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest

85 Fifty-six species belonging to 37 medicinal plant families were found in LMFE (Table 1). This number is higher than
86 the number of medicinal plant species reported from several KHDTKs in Indonesia as mentioned above. However, based
87 on the following two situations, that number is actually quite small.

88 First, medicinal plant species were obtained from an area of 2 hectares. This area is classified as very small, only
89 0.12% of the total area of LMFE which reaches 1,627 hectares.

90 Second, there are other species that are categorized as medicinal plants in LMFE but were not found in the data
91 collection area. Four of these species are balik angin (*Alphitonia excelsa*) (Rusida et al. 2019), kimalaka (*Phyllanthus*
92 *emblica*) (Matnasir et al. 2020), pulantan (*Alstonia scholaris*) (Wibisono et al. 2020), and tikusan (*Clausena excavata*)
93 (Paradika et al. 2021). Balik angin known as the soap tree (Thompson et al. 2019) has the potential, among others, for
94 chemical therapy for the prevention and treatment of urinary infections, autoimmune diseases, and gastrointestinal
95 bleeding (Cock 2020). Kimalaka has potential as a treatment for diarrhea, inflammation (Krishnaveni and Mirunalini
96 2010), sore throat and as a refreshing drink (Rahman et al. 2013), antioxidant (Suzery et al. 2013), and anti-obesity
97 (Ardiansyah et al. 2018). Pulantan has potential as an antitoxoplasma (Abraham et al. 2014), antidiabetic (Tambunan et al.
98 2016), and antioxidant (Zuraida et al. 2017, Thahira et al. 2021) and has been confirmed to function, among others, as
99 antimicrobial, antidiarrheal, antidycentric, antiasthmatic, anticancer, and mollusk killer (Dey 2011, Bhandary 2020).
100 Tikusan has the potential as antioxidants and anticancer (Arbab et al. 2011), anticancer and wound healing (Albaayit et al.
101 2015), as well as antioxidants and antidiabetic (Thant et al. 2019).

102

103

Table 1. List of medicinal plants found in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest and their utilization by local community

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
Anacardiaceae			
<i>Anacardium occidentale</i> ; jambu mete	Tree	Leaves	Diarrhea treatment. Seven leaves are boiled in 2 cups of boiling water (\pm 500 ml). This boiled water is then drunk.
Annonaceae			
<i>Cyathostemma viridiflorum</i> ; larak pisang	Liana	Fruits	Blackening hair. Ripe fruit is kneaded, mixed with enough water, and rubbed on the hair of the head.
<i>Annona muricata</i> ; sirsak	Tree	Leaves	Stomach pain medicine. The leaves are dipped in kerosene and then placed on the belly or navel.
Apocynaceae			
<i>Alstonia angustiloba</i> ; tampar badak	Tree	Sap	Blood vomiting medicine. The sap from the stem wound is mixed with sugar and then drunk.
Areaceae			
<i>Arenga pinnata</i> ; aren	Tree	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Calamus caesius</i> ; rotan	Liana	Stem	Headache medicine. The dried stems are burned and the smoke is inhaled.
<i>Korthalsia ferox</i> ; rotan pilak	Liana	Stem	Medicine for heartburn/stomach pain. Umbut (main stem that just grows) is cleaned and then eaten directly.
Asparagaceae			
<i>Dracaena</i> sp.; pudak gunung	Herb	Leaves	Anti-venom from animal bites. Leaves that have been chewed or kneaded and given enough water are attached to the affected part of the bite.
Asteraceae			
<i>Chromolaena odorata</i> ; kirinyuh	Shrub	Leaves	Antibiotics for wounds. The crushed leaves are attached to the injured part.
<i>Elephantopus scaber</i> ; tapak liman	Herb	Leaves	Glandular swelling medication. The kneaded young leaves are mixed with a little salt and then applied to the swollen area.
<i>Gynura procumbens</i> ; daun sambung	Herb	Leaves	Remedy for itching. The crushed leaves are put in a bucket of water. This water is used for bathing.
Blechnaceae			
<i>Stenochlaena palustris</i> ; kelakai	Shrub	Leaves	Low blood pressure medication. Young leaves are boiled for later use as culinary or food (oseng-oseng).
Cannabaceae			
<i>Trema tomentosa</i> ; balik angin	Tree	Stem	Anti mosquito bites. The bark is directly applied to the body.

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
Convolvulaceae			
<i>Merremia peltate</i> ; bilaran tapah	Liana	Stem	Cough medicine and anti-cancer. The stem is cut and the water that comes out of the cut stem is drunk.
Euphorbiaceae			
<i>Euphorbia lathyris</i> ; sampai ringan	Herb	Leaves	Blood cough medicine. Young leaves (shoots) are chewed. After feeling crushed, the chew is swallowed.
Fabaceae			
<i>Caesalpinia</i> sp.; sembilikan, asam daun	Liana	Stem	Cough medicine. The stems are cut and the water that comes out is drunk. Another way is to boil the stems and drink the boiled water.
<i>Cassia alata</i> ; gulinggang	Shrub	Leaves	Medication for tinea versicolor or ringworm. The leaves are kneaded and then rubbed on the affected body parts. Another way, after kneading, the leaves are mixed with a little kerosene and then rubbed on the body.
<i>Derris</i> sp.; tatau	Liana	Stem	Medicine for bloody stools or internal sores. The stem is cut and the water that drips or comes out of the cut stem is drunk.
<i>Archidendron pauciflorum</i> ; akar jengkol	Tree	Root	Medication to lower blood glucose levels. Roots with a length of about 5 cm are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Mimosa pudica</i> ; putri malu	Herb	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Pterocarpus indicus</i> ; angšana	Tree	Stem (bark)	Genital medicine. The bark is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Flagellariaceae			
<i>Flagellaria indica</i> ; paikat laki	Liana	Leaves	Drugs for boosting/maintaining stamina or male virility. Leaves or young leaves are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Lamiaceae			
<i>Vitex ovata</i> ; alaban tulang	Tree	Stem (bark)	Diabetes medication. The bark of 5 cm wide is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Lauraceae			
<i>Eusideroxylon zwageri</i> ; ulin	Tree	Leaves	Blackening hair or anti grey-hair. Leaves (shoots) are washed on the hair.
<i>Litsea</i> sp.; madang telur	Tree	Stem (bark)	Mosquito repellent, for example when in the forest. The bark is burned and the smoke is used to repel mosquitoes.
Marantaceae			
<i>Donax cenniformis</i> ; bamban batu	Shrub	Stem	Cough medicine. The stem is cut and the water that drips or comes out of the cut stem is then drunk directly.
Melastomaceae			
<i>Melastoma malabatricum</i> ; senduduk	Shrub	Flowers	Cough medicine. Flowers are pulverized or crushed until smooth and then eaten or swallowed.
Meliaceae			
<i>Aglaia</i> sp.; kilayu	Tree	Leaves	Medication for chickenpox or herpes. The leaves are ground and then applied to the body parts, especially those affected by chickenpox.
<i>Lansium domesticum</i> ; langsung	Tree	Stem (bark)	Medication for diarrhea or stomach problems. The bark is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> ; mahoni	Tree	Stem (bark)	Medication for wet wounds or scabs. Bark measuring about 10 cm x 10 cm is cut into small pieces and boiled. Boiling water is used to wash scabs.
Menispermaceae			
<i>Arcangelicia flava</i> ; akar kuning	Liana	Root	Liver or hepatitis drugs. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is then drunk.
Moraceae			
<i>Artocarpus dadah</i> ; tampang	Tree	Leaves	Stomach problem medicine. The young leaves are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Myrtaceae			
<i>Tristaniopsis</i> sp.; jawaling	Tree	Leaves	Insect repellent (such as mosquitoes). The leaves are burned and the smoke is used as an insect repellent.
<i>Syzigium polyanthum</i> ; salam	Tree	Leaves	Hypertension medication. Five leaves are boiled and the water is drunk.

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
<i>Tristaniopsis merguensis</i> ; pelawan	Tree	Stem	Liver medicine. The stem is cut and the dripping liquid is drunk.
Oxalidaceae			
<i>Averrhoa bilimbi</i> ; belimbing wuluh/tunjuk	Tree	Flowers or fruits	1. Drugs for tinea versicolor. The flowers or fruit are ground and then rubbed on the affected body parts. 2. Sprue medication. Flowers or fruit are boiled and the boiled water is used for gargling.
Passifloraceae			
<i>Passiflora foetida</i> ; permot, bilaran kusam	Liana	Stem	Diabetes medication or blood glucose lowering. The 40 cm long stem is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Phyllantaceae			
<i>Baccaurea javanica</i> ; limpasu	Tree	Root	Fever medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Phyllanthus debilis</i> ; ambin-ambin buah, meniran	Herb	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Poaceae			
<i>Imperata cylindrica</i> ; alang-alang	Grasses	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots of about 10 clumps are tied up and then boiled. The boiled water is drunk.
Primulaceae			
<i>Labisia pumila</i> ; rumput fatimah	Herb	Root	Natural contraceptives. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk every day.
Rhamnaceae			
<i>Ziziphus</i> sp.; teja	Tree	Root	Post-partum recovery. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Rubiaceae			
<i>Morinda citrifolia</i> ; carikan, mengkudu	Tree	Stem	Bloody stool medicine. The stems are chopped and boiled. The boiled water is drunk.
Rutaceae			
<i>Luvunga eleutheandra</i> ; seluang belum	Liana	Root	Stamina-boosting drug. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Euodia aromatica</i> ; wangun gunung	Tree	Leaves	Remedy for itching and hives. The young leaves are ground and then applied to the itchy area.
Salicaceae			
<i>Flacourtia rukam</i> ; rukam	Tree	Leaves	Eye pain medicine. Young leaves (7 pieces) crushed by pounding and mixed with water. The obtained liquid is filtered. The filtered liquid is used to clean the eye.
Santalaceae			
<i>Santalum album</i> ; cendana	Tree	Stem (bark)	Internal medicine (gastric ulcers, stomach pain, stomach acid). The bark is boiled and the boiled water is then drunk.
Sapotaceae			
<i>Mimusops elengi</i> ; tanjung	Tree	Stem (bark)	Drugs for insomnia (difficulty sleeping). The bark measuring about 5 cm x 5 cm is boiled with a glass of water until it boils. Boiled water that has been cooled and then drunk.
Simaroubaceae			
<i>Brucea javanica</i> ; marsihung	Shrub	Fruits	Malaria drugs. Ripe fruit is pounded and then swallowed directly.
<i>Eurycoma longifolia</i> ; pasak bumi	Tree	Root	Back pain medicine and stamina-boosting drug. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk. Roots can still be reused for at least 3 times of use.
Tilliaceae			
<i>Muntingia calabura</i> ; kersen	Tree	Leaves	Diabetes medication. The leaves are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Urticaceae			
<i>Laportea macrostachya</i> ; jelatang	Shrub	Root	Medicine for itching and swelling due to touching or being touched by jelatang leaves. The root is applied to the itchy or swollen part.
Verbenaceae			
<i>Peronema canescens</i> ; sungkai	Tree	Leaves	1. Malaria drugs. The tops of the leaves are crushed and swallowed immediately. 2. Stamina-boosting drug. The leaves are boiled and the boiled

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
			water is then drunk.
Vitaceae			
<i>Tetrastigma</i> sp.; ulur-ulur	Liana	Stem	Medication for vomiting blood, internal bleeding, or ambient. The stems are cut and the water that drips from the stems is then drunk.
<i>Leea indica</i> ; mali-mali	Shrub	Fruits	Wart remover. Ripe fruit (blackish color) pounded until crushed. This fruit mash is applied to the wart site for several repetitions.
Zingerberaceae			
<i>Zingiber cassumunar</i> ; banglai warik	Herb	Root (rhizome)	Medicine for itching or allergies. The rhizomes are cleaned, peeled, and then grated. Grated rhizome attached to the itchy parts.

104

105 Habitus of medicinal plants that are most often used were trees (50%). The next habitus, from the most frequent to the
 106 least used were lianas, herbs or shrubs, and grasses (Figure 2a). Trees are plant habitus which are also the most widely
 107 used as a source of medicine by the Manobo Tribe, Philippines (Dapar et al. 2020).

108 The part of the plant with the highest utilization ratio (33%) was the leaf. Other parts that are used (respectively from
 109 high to low ratio) were stems, roots, fruit, flowers, and sap (Figure 2b). Leaves are more widely used because their
 110 secondary metabolite content is more diverse (Assi et al. 2017, Fatmawati et al. 2020, Gurning and Sinaga 2020, Jain et al.
 111 2019), the content of medicinal ingredients is strong or high (Malini et al. 2017), the availability of leaves are more
 112 abundant (Mustofa et al. 2020), harvesting leaves is easier (Malini et al. 2017, Mustofa et al. 2020) and has no direct
 113 impact on plant death (Qomariah et al. 2020), and after harvesting, leaves are easy to grow back (Qomariah et al. 2020).

114

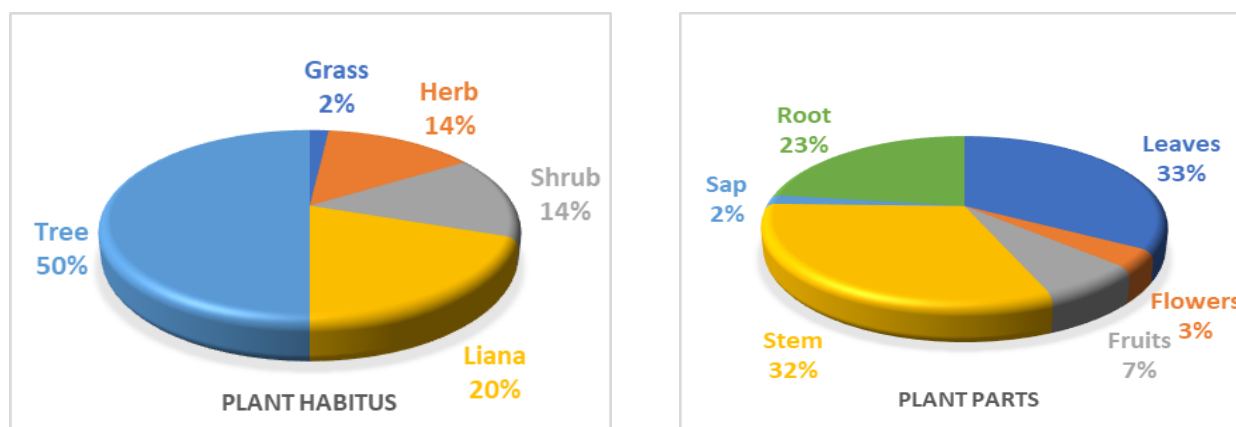


Figure 2. Ratio of utilization of plant habitus and plant parts as a source of medicine

115

116 Leaves are part of medicinal plants with the highest utilization ratio by various ethnic groups or the world community,
 117 although the level of utilization ratio for each ethnic group is different. In Indonesia, such a situation is found in the Karo
 118 ethnicity in North Sumatra (Affandi and Batubara 2019), the Kaili ethnic group, Central Sulawesi (Ifandi et al. 2016), the
 119 Tengger ethnic group in East Java (Jadid et al. 2020) et al. 2015), the community of Karangwangi Village, Cianjur, West
 120 Java (Malini et al. 2017), three ethnic groups (Banjar, Bugis, Dayak) in Tanah Bumbu Regency, Kalimantan Selatan
 121 (Radam et al. 2016), Ethnic Mamuju, Sulawesi West (Syamsiah et al. 2016), and four Dayak sub-ethnics in West
 122 Kalimantan (Yusro et al. 2014). Outside Indonesia, ethnic groups or communities that use leaves as the main part of plants
 123 in medicine include the Tolai community, Papua New Guinea (Bureng et al. 2016), the Manobo Tribe, the Philippines
 124 (Dapar et al. 2020), the Bilaspur Village community, India. (Patel 2014), the Ayta community, Philippines (Tantengco et
 125 al. 2018), and the community in Sheikhpura, Pakistan (Zahoor et al. 2017).

126

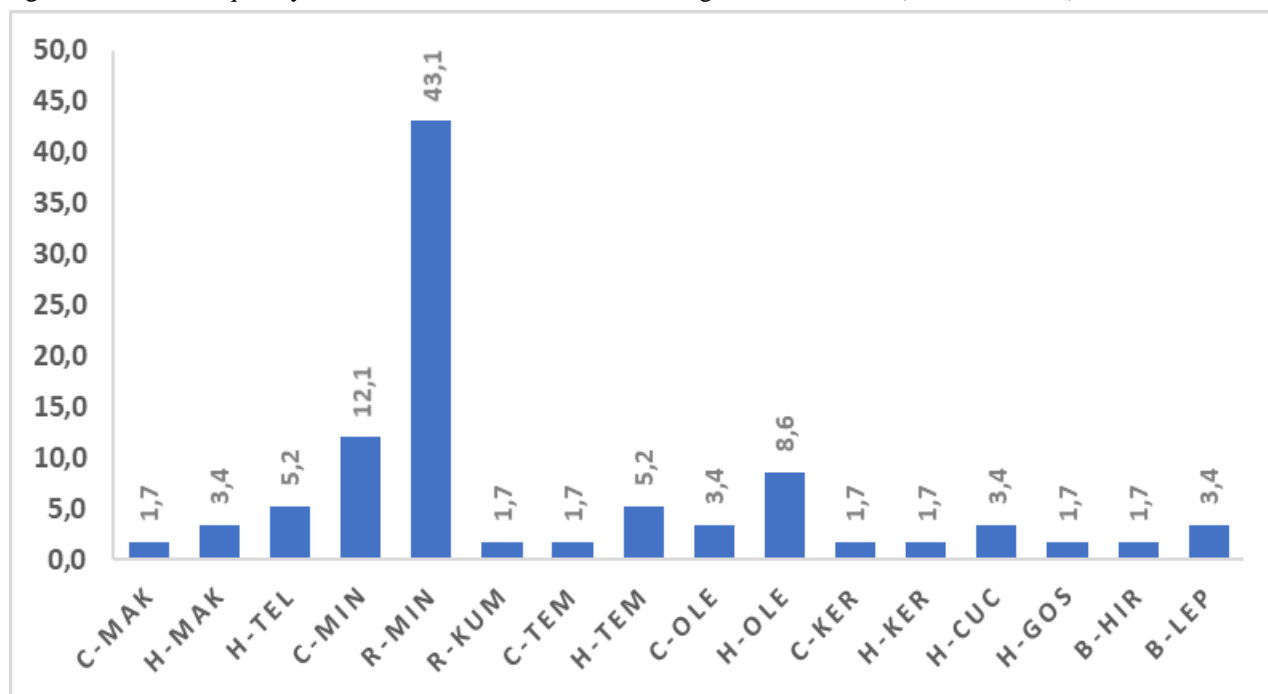
127 Preparation of Plants in Medicine

128 To treat diseases or cure disorders that exist or come from within the body, the parts of the plant are eaten (including
 129 chewing), swallowed, drunk, or gargled, while what is outside the body of the medicinal plant is attached, smeared,
 130 washed, splashed (or used as a washing agent), rubbed, inhaled, or left in the air to repel nuisance animals. However, the
 131 plants previously must be prepared by adding or not adding additional ingredients, crushing, or burning. To crush it, the

132 medicinal plant parts are chewed, kneaded, pulverized, pounded, or boiled. This process depends on the hardness of the
 133 plant parts.

134 There are four boiling records identified from this study. First, after boiling, there are two forms that are used: (1)
 135 solids from medicinal plants are eaten or (2) boiled liquids are drunk. Second, boiling refers to the process of putting plant
 136 parts into a container filled with water with a certain volume and cooking it over a fire until the water boils or the volume
 137 of water decreases. Boiling is not a process of soaking plant parts in hot or boiling water. Suharjo et al. (2014) revealed
 138 that boiling is carried out in two ways and depends on the part of the medicinal plant used: (1) boiling the water in which
 139 there are medicinal plant parts or (2) soaking the medicinal plant part in hot water. Third, no specific data were obtained
 140 regarding the container and stirrer. In a study in Semarang, Central Java, Sumarni et al. (2019) mentions that the container
 141 used to boil the medicinal plant parts is *kuali* (a clay cauldron/pot/kettle) and the stirrer is made of wood or stone. The clay
 142 cauldron reduces the efficacy in medicinal herbs. We received information that the people of Kalimantan Selatan at this
 143 time are not familiar with the boiling and stirring tools that are commonly used by the people in Central Java. Fourth, there
 144 are no data related to the drying of medicinal plants before being served or given treatment. Sumarni et al. (2019) notes
 145 that drying is an initial process before parts of medicinal plants are boiled and the aim is so that no sap is absorbed in the
 146 body when drunk.

147 Boiling is the process most often done in the preparation of drugs. The frequency reaches more than 43% (Figure 3).
 148 Boiling parts of medicinal plants is believed by the Kanayatn Dayak Ethnic, West Kalimantan so that the active
 149 ingredients dissolve quickly in water and heal faster after drinking the boiled water (Sari et al. 2021).



150 **Figure 3.** Frequency of drug preparation from plants and how to use them

151

152 Keterangan:

153 C-MAK = parts of medicinal plants eaten with or without a mixture of other ingredients

154 H-MAK = medicinal plant parts are crushed before being eaten

155 H-TEL = medicinal plant parts are crushed before being swallowed

156 C-MIN = liquid medicinal plants taken with or without a mixture of other ingredients

157 R-MIN = parts of medicinal plants are boiled before the boiled water is drunk

158 R-KUM = parts of medicinal plants are boiled before gargling the boiled water air

159 C-TEM = parts of medicinal plants affixed with or without a mixture of other materials

160 H-TEM = parts of medicinal plants are crushed before being pasted

161 C-OLE = parts of medicinal plants are applied with or without a mixture of other ingredients

162 H-OLE = medicinal plant parts are crushed before being applied

163 C-KER = parts of medicinal plants are washed with or without a mixture of other ingredients

164 H-KER = medicinal plant parts are crushed before washing

165 H-CUC = medicinal plant parts are crushed before being used to wash things

166 H-GOS = medicinal plant parts crushed before rubbing

167 B-HIR = parts of medicinal plants are burned and the smoke from the combustion is inhaled

168 B-LEP = Parts of medicinal plants are burned and the smoke from the combustion is released into the air

169 **People Perception to Medicinal Plants**

170 The people of Mandiangin Timur Village have been touched by modern culture. People can go back and forth to the
171 nearest town (Banjarbaru) which is only about 15 km away by 2-wheeled or 4-wheeled vehicles via asphalt roads. All
172 respondents have used mobile phones as a means of communication because the internet network has been operated to this
173 village. With this tool, people can communicate with each other faster and on the other hand, can get or access knowledge
174 about modern medicines more easily. However, most people (74.0%) have a positive perception of traditional medicine
175 that uses medicinal plants (Table 2).
176
177

178 **Tabel 2.** People perception of treatment using medicinal plants

No	People perception	Ratio (%)	Reasons
1	Positive	74,0	Traditional medicine is natural, has no side effects, is cheap, and easy to get; is an alternative choice of chemical drugs; does not require a doctor's prescription.
2	Negative	20,0	Traditional medicine is doubtful because there has been no test from a doctor, it is feared that it has side effects, is not practical, and is inefficient.
3	No opinion	6,0	People don't know and have never used it.

179
180 Positive perceptions overcome the negative stigma associated with the use of medicinal plants. First, the dose to treat a
181 particular disease is uncertain. This uncertainty arises from the method of transferring knowledge about medicinal plants
182 which is more often orally than in writing. Second, the parts and species of medicinal plants selected depend heavily on the
183 experience and expertise of the healer (shaman) which allows significant differences between a healer and another. It is
184 difficult to find explanations from healers about medicinal compounds made by healers (Suharjito et al. 2014). Third,
185 medical history, body size or its components, and the user's health condition at the time of treatment (such as weight, blood
186 pressure) are rarely taken into consideration for treatment. This allows the user's illness to get worse or a new disease that
187 the user has never suffered before appears.

188 The positive perception is in line with the condition that in the midst of modern medicine efforts with improved health
189 services, traditional treatment or healing with medicinal plants is still applied by almost 80% of the world's population
190 (Mbuni et al. 2020), starting from people on the African continent, such as communities around Cherangani Hills, Western
191 Kenya (Mbuni et al. 2020); Asian continents, such as the Temiar Tribe in Kelantan, Peninsular Malaysia (Zaki et al. 2019);
192 Americas, such as Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean (Alonso-Castro et al. 2016); Australian continent, such as
193 Dharawal Aboriginal people, Australia (Akhtar et al. 2016); even on the European continent, such as Belgium, France,
194 Germany, and the Netherlands (Hoareau and DaSilva 1999). In this perspective, it is not impossible that the positive trend
195 of returning to nature continues to increase, especially until now the Covid-19 pandemic continues to spread throughout
196 the world and the treatment of diseases caused by the virus has not been found. Plants that have the potential to prevent or
197 treat Covid-19 were studied, among others, by Khan et al. (2021), Lim et al. (2021).

198 In conclusion, the research has been able to identify 56 medicinal plant species of 35 families found in all habitus
199 (underplants, shrubs, lianas and trees) in LMFE. Of the 56 species identified that can be used to treat 28 types of diseases,
200 with the plant part that is widely used for treatment is the leaves and the processing method is mostly by boiling.

201 **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

202 We express our gratitude to the Chairperson of LMFE who gave us permission to enter this forest area. We also
203 express our great appreciation to Mahyani and team who helped collect data in the field.

204 **REFERENCES**

205 Abraham A, Fauziyah B, Fasya AG, Adi TK. 2014. Anti-toxoplasma test of crude extract of pulai leaf alkaloid (*Alstonia scholaris*, (L.) R. Br) against
206 BALB/C mice (*Mus musculus*) infected with *Toxoplasma gondii* RH strain. *Alchemy* 3 (1): 67–75. [Indonesian]
207 Affandi O, Batubara R. 2019. Study of medicinal plant used by the Ethnic Community of Karo around Lau Debuk-Debuk Tourism Park, Indonesia. *IOP*
208 *Conf. Series: Earth and Environmental Science* 374 (2019) 012055. DOI:10.1088/1755-1315/374/1/012055.
209 Akhtar MA, Raju R, Beattie KD, Bodkin F, Münch G. 2016. Medicinal plants of the Australian Aboriginal Dharawal People exhibiting anti-
210 inflammatory activity. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, Article ID 2935403. DOI: 10.1155/2016/2935403.
211 Albaayit SFA, Abba Y, Rasedee A, Abdullah N. 2015. Effect of *Clausena excavata* Burm. f. (Rutaceae) leaf extract on wound healing and antioxidant
212 activity in rats. *Drug Des Devel Ther.* 9: 3507–3518. DOI: 10.2147/DDDT.S84770.
213 Alonso-Castro AJ, Juárez-Vázquez MC, Campos-Xolalpa N. 2016. Medicinal plants from Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean Used as
214 immunostimulants. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*. Article ID 4017676. DOI: 10.1155/2016/4017676.
215 Andiani I, Udiansyah U, Hafiziannor H. 2019. Identification of potential land conflicts in Forest Area with the Special Purpose of Universitas Lambung
216 Mangkurat. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 2 (1): 1–7. [Indonesian]
217 Arbab IA, Abdul AB, Aspollah M, Abdullah R, Abdelwahab SI, Mohan S, et al. 2011. *Clausena excavata* Burm. f. (Rutaceae): A review of its traditional
218 uses, pharmacological and phytochemical properties. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* 5 (33): 7177–7184. DOI: 10.5897/JMPR11.013.

- 219 Ardiansyah SA, Hidayat DS, Simbolon NS. 2018. Antiobesity activity test of ethanol extract of the malacca (*Phyllanthus emblica* L.) leaves against male
220 white rats Wistar strain. Indonesian Journal of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology 7 (1): 18–29. [Indonesian]
- 221 Ariokta PP, Hafizianor H, Prihatiningtyas E. 2020. Perception of the villagers living around the forest to Tahura Sultan Adam and KHDTK Diklat
222 ULM. Jurnal Sylva Scientae 3 (5): 928–933. [Indonesian]
- 223 Assi RA, Darwis Y, Abdulbaqi IM, Khan AA, Vuanghao L, Laghari MH. 2017. *Morinda citrifolia* (Noni): A comprehensive review on its industrial
224 uses, pharmacological activities, and clinical trials. Arabian Journal of Chemistry 10 (5): 691–707. DOI:10.1016/j.arabjc.2015.06.018
- 225 Bhandary MJ. 2020. *Alstonia scholaris* in the ethno medicinal and religious tradition of Coastal Karnataka, India. Biodiversitas 21 (4): 1569–1577.
- 226 Bureng F, Jumari, Hidayat JW. 2016. Ethnobotany of medicinal plants in Vunatui Clan of the Tolai Society in East New Britain Province, Papua New
227 Guinea. Jurnal Biologi 5 (2): 49–58.
- 228 Cock IA. 2020. *Alphitonia excelsa* (Fenzl) Benth. leaf extracts inhibit the growth of a panel of pathogenic bacteria. Pharmacogn. Commn. 10 (2): 67–74.
- 229 Dapar MLG, Meve U, Liede-Schumann S, Alejandro GJD. 2020. Ethnomedicinal appraisal and conservation status of medicinal plants among the
230 Manobo tribe of Bayugan City, Philippines. Biodiversitas 21 (8): 3843–3855. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d210854.
- 231 Dey A. 2011. *Alstonia scholaris* R.Br. (Apocynaceae): Phytochemistry and pharmacology: A concise review. Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science
232 01 (06): 51–57.
- 233 Fatmawati S, Yuliana, Purnomo AS, Bakar MFA. 2020. Chemical constituents, usage and pharmacological activity of *Cassia alata*. Heliyon 6 (2020)
234 e04396. DOI: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2020.e04396.
- 235 Firdaus MF, Fauzi H, Asyisyifa A. 2018. The social mapping of rural society around KHDTK Unlam of West Mandiangin Village. Jurnal Sylva Scientae
236 1 (1): 92–103. [Indonesian]
- 237 Gurning K, Sinaga DH. 2020. Characterization and screening of phytochemical secondary metabolite of Seri (*Muntingia calabura*, L) leaves which is
238 potential as an anti-diabetic based on Indonesian Herbal Medicine Standard. Journal of Drug Delivery and Therapeutics 10 (6-s): 92–94.
239 DOI:10.22270/jddt.v10i6-s.4458
- 240 Harahap A, Fithria A, Nisa K. 2019. Mapping of natural tourism potential around KHDTK Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Kalimantan Selatan
241 Province. Jurnal Sylva Scientae 2 (4): 621–634. [Indonesian]
- 242 Hoareau L, DaSilva EJ. 1999. Medicinal plants: a re-emerging health aid. EJB Electronic Journal of Biotechnology 2 (2): 56–70.
- 243 Ifandi S, Jumari, Suedy SWA. 2016. Knowledge understanding and utilization of medicinal plants by Local Community Tompu District of Kaili, Sigi
244 Biromaru, Central Sulawesi. Biosaintifika 8 (1): 1–11
- 245 Jadid N, Kurniawan E, Himayani CES, Andriyani, Prasetyowati I, Purwani KI, et al. 2020. An ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants used by the
246 Tengger tribe in Ngadisari village, Indonesia. PLoS ONE 15(7): e0235886. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0235886.
- 247 Jain C, Khatana S, Vijayvergia R. 2019. Bioactivity of secondary metabolites of various plants: a review. Int J Pharm Sci & Res 10 (2): 494–04. DOI:
248 10.13040/IJPSR.0975-8232.10(2).494-04.
- 249 Kasrina, Irawati S, Desmaniar. 2015. Ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants by people of Mukomuko Ethnic in Bengkulu. Proceeding International
250 Seminar on Promoting Local Resources for Food and Health, 12–13 October, 2015, Bengkulu, Indonesia. pp. 127–132.
- 251 Khan T, Khan MA, Mashwani Z, Ullah N, Nadhman A. 2021. Therapeutic potential of medicinal plants against COVID-19: The role of antiviral
252 medicinal metabolites. Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology 31 (2021) 101890. DOI: 10.1016/j.bcab.2020.101890.
- 253 Krishnaveni M, Mirunalini S. 2010. Therapeutic potential of *Phyllanthus emblica* (amla): the ayurvedic wonder. J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol 21 (1):
254 93–105. DOI: 10.1515/jbcpp.2010.21.1.93.
- 255 Lim XY, Teh BP, Tan TYC. 2021. Medicinal plants in COVID-19: Potential and limitations. Front. Pharmacol. 12:611408. DOI:
256 10.3389/fphar.2021.611408.
- 257 Malini DM, Madihah, Kusmoro J, Kamilawati F, Iskandar J. 2017. Ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants in Karangwangi, District of Cianjur, West
258 Java. Biosaintifika 9 (2): 345–356. DOI: 10.15294/biosaintifika.v9i2.5756.
- 259 Mbuni YM, Wang S, Mwangi BN, Mbari NJ, Musili PM, Walter NO, et al. 2020. Medicinal plants and their traditional uses in local communities around
260 Cherangani Hills, Western Kenya. Plants 9, 331. DOI: 10.3390/plants9030331.
- 261 Mustofa AI, Rahmawati N, Aminullah. 2020. Medicinal plants and practices of Rongkong Traditional Healers in South Sulawesi, Indonesia. Biodiversitas
262 21 (2): 642–651. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d210229.
- 263 Paradika GY, Kissinger, Rezekiah AA. 2021. Pendugaan cadangan karbon vegetasi di sempadan sungai pada Kawasan Hutan Dengan Tujuan Khusus
264 (KHDTK) Universitas Lambung Mangkurat. Jurnal Sylva Scientae 4 (1): 98–106.
- 265 Patel DK. 2014. Some traditional medicinal plants useful for boil, burn and for wounds healing. J Biodivers Endangered Species 2 (4): 133.
266 DOI:10.4172/2332-2543.1000133.
- 267 Permen LHK. 2018. Regulation of the Minister of Environment and Forestry of the Republic of Indonesia Number
268 P.15/MENLHK/SETJEN/KUM.1/5/2018 concerning Forest Area with Special Purpose.
- 269 Purbaya S, Soendjoto MA, Suyanto. 2020. Diversity and similarity of bird species at three habitat types of Forest Area for Special Purpose, Lambung
270 Mangkurat University (KHDTK ULM). Jurnal Sylva Scientae 3 (4): 741–746. [Indonesian]
- 271 Qamariah N, Mulia DS, Fakhrial D. 2020. Indigenous knowledge of medicinal plants by Dayak Community in Mandomai Village, Central Kalimantan,
272 Indonesia. Pharmacogn J. 12 (2): 386–390.
- 273 Radam R, Soendjoto MA, Prihatiningtyas E. 2016. Utilization of medicinal plants by community in Tanah Bumbu Regency, Kalimantan Selatan.
274 Prosiding Seminar Nasional Lahan Basah Tahun 2016 Jilid 2: 486–492. [Indonesian]
- 275 Rahman MM, Masuma GZH, Sharkara P, Sima SN. 2013. Medicinal plant usage by traditional medical practitioners of rural villages in Chuadanga
276 district, Bangladesh. International Journal of Biodiversity Science, Ecosystem Services & Management 9 (4): 330–338. DOI:
277 10.1080/21513732.2013.841757.
- 278 Rusida R, Abidin Z, Kurdiansyah K. 2019. Physical and mechanical properties of balik angin (*Alphitonia excelsa*) of KHDTK ULM at Mandiangin.
279 Jurnal Sylva Scientae 2 (2): 205–212. [Indonesian]
- 280 Sari RP, Yusro F, Mariani Y. 2021. Medicinal plants used by Dayak Kanayatn Traditional Healers in Tonang Village Sengah Temila District Landak
281 Regency. Jurnal Biologi Tropis 21 (2): 324–335. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.29303/jbt.v21i2.2557.
- 282 Soendjoto MA, Dharmono, Mahrudin, Riefani MK, Triwibowo D. 2014. Plant species richness after revegetation on the reclaimed coal mine land of PT
283 Adaro Indonesia, Kalimantan Selatan. JMHT 20(3): 150–158. DOI: 10.7226/jtfm.20.3.150
- 284 Suharjito D, Darusman LK, Darusman D, Suwarno E. 2014. Comparing medicinal plants use for traditional and modern herbal medicine in Long Nah
285 Village of East Kalimantan. Bionatura-Jurnal Ilmu-ilmu Hayati dan Fisik 16 (2): 95–102.
- 286 Sumarni W, Sudarmin S, Sumarti SS. 2019. The scientification of jamu: a study of Indonesian's traditional medicine. Journal of Physics: Conference
287 Series 1321 032057. DOI: 10.1088/1742-6596/1321/3/032057.
- 288 Suryanto E, Syaifuddin. 2017. Medicinal Plants in KHDTK Rantau, Kalimantan Selatan. Forda Press, Bogor, Indonesia. [Indonesian]
- 289 Suzery M, Isnaning CA, Cahyono B. 2013. Potential extract and fraction of kemloko (*Phyllanthus emblica* L.) fruits as a source of antioxidants. Molekul
290 8 (2): 167–177. [Indonesian]
- 291 Syamsiah, Hiola SF, Mu'nisa A, Jumadi O. 2016. Study on medicinal plants used by the Ethnic Mamuju in West Sulawesi, Indonesia. Journal of Tropical
292 Crop Science 3 (2): 42–48.
- 293 Tambunan RM, Rahmat D, Silalahi JS. 2016. Standardized extract nanoparticle tablet formulation of pulai (*Alstonia scholaris* (L). R.Br.) leaves as an
294 antidiabetic. J. Trop. Pharm. Chem. 3 (4): 291–298. [Indonesian]

295 Tantengco OAG, Condes MLC, Estadilla HHT, Ragragio EM. 2018. Ethnobotanical survey of medicinal plants used by Ayta Communities in
296 Dinalupihan, Bataan, Philippines. *Pharmacogn J.* 2018; 10(5):859-870
297 Thahira DI, Perdana F, Noviyanti. 2021. Potential antioxidant activity of *Alstonia scholaris* and *Alstonia macrophylla*. *Parapemikir* 10 (1): 11–16.
298 [Indonesian]
299 Thant TM, Aminah NS, Kristanti AN, Ramadhan R, Aung HT, Takaya Y. 2019. Antidiabetes and antioxidant agents from *Clausena excavata* root as
300 medicinal plant of Myanmar. *Open Chem.* 17: 1339–1344
301 Thompson A, Munkara G, Kantilla M, Tipungwuti J. 2019. Medicinal plant use in two Tiwi Island communities: a qualitative research study. *J*
302 *Ethnobiology Ethnomedicine* 15, 40. DOI: 10.1186/s13002-019-0315-2
303 Wibisono A, Sunardi S, Radam RR. 2020. Phytochemicals of 5 tree species in KHDTK Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Kalimantan Selatan. *Jurnal*
304 *Sylva Scientae* 3 (3): 422–431. [Indonesian]
305 Wibisono Y, Azham Z. 2017. Inventory of medicinal plant species in the medicinal plant conservation plot at KHDTK Samboja, Samboja District, Kutai
306 Kartanegara Regency. *Jurnal Agrifor* 16 (1): 125–140. [Indonesian]
307 Yusro F, Mariani Y, Diba F, Ohtani K. 2014. Inventory of medicinal plants for fever used by four Dayak Sub Ethnic in West Kalimantan, Indonesia.
308 *Kuroshio Science* 8 (1): 33–38.
309 Zahoor M, Yousaf Z, Aqsa T, Haroon M, Saleh N, Aftab A, et al. 2017. An ethnopharmacological evaluation of Navapind and Shahpur Virkanin district
310 Sheikupura, Pakistan for their herbal medicines. *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine* 13: 27. DOI: 10.1186/s13002-017-0151-1.
311 Zaki PH, Gandaseca S, Rashidi NM, Ismail MH. 2019. Traditional usage of medicinal plants by Temiar tribes in the State of Kelantan, Peninsular
312 Malaysia. *Forest and Society* 3 (2): 227–234.
313 Zuraida, Sulistiyani, Sajuthi D, Suparto IH. 2017. Phenolics, flavonoids, and antioxidant activity of *Alstonia scholaris* R.Br stem bark extract. *Journal of*
314 *Forest Product Research* 35 (3): 211–219. [Indonesian]

315
316
317
318
319

SUBMISSION CHECKLIST

Ensure that the following items are present:

The first corresponding author must be accompanied with contact details:

Give mark (X)

• E-mail address	X
• Full postal address (incl street name and number (location), city, postal code, state/province, country)	X
• Phone and facsimile numbers (incl country phone code)	X

All necessary files have been uploaded, and contain:

• Keywords	X
• Running titles	X
• All figure captions	X
• All tables (incl title and note/description)	X

Further considerations

• Manuscript has been “spell & grammar-checked” Better, if it is revised by a professional science editor or a native English speaker	X
• References are in the correct format for this journal	X
• All references mentioned in the Reference list are cited in the text, and vice versa	X
• Colored figures are only used if the information in the text may be losing without those images	X
• Charts (graphs and diagrams) are drawn in black and white images; use shading to differentiate	X

320
321

BUKTI KEPUTUSAN EDITOR 14 DESEMBER 2021 – REVISION

The screenshot shows a Gmail interface with a search for 'biodiversitas'. The selected email is from 'Managing Editor <unsjournals@gmail.com>' to 'me', dated 'Tue, Dec 14, 2021, 4:52 PM'. The subject is 'Request revisions'. The email content is as follows:

Pandu Wirabuana:

We have reached a decision regarding your submission to **Biodiversitas** Journal of Biological Diversity, "Traditional medicinal plants and their utilization by local communities around Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests, South Kalimantan".

Our decision is: Revisions Required
Note: Kindly send your revised paper to a professional proofreader prior to resubmission.

Reviewer C:
Dear authors,
Thank you for the valuable research work done, this is precious literature and will be very useful for future medicinal plant related research.
However I have a few major comments:
1) Please check my comment on objective of the study
2) Please elaborate in detail the methods used (please check my comments on further details)
3) Suggest for professional proof reader as there are many language related corrections throughout. Please note that my suggestions on English corrections are not evaluative and it is recommended to

At the bottom of the screenshot, the Windows taskbar is visible with the system clock showing 23:44 on 23/06/2022.

1 **Traditional medicinal plants and their utilization by local communities** 2 **around Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests, South Kalimantan**

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12 **Abstract.** Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests (LMEF) is a special purpose forest area that has high plant diversity, including medicinal
13 plants. However, the data of medicinal plants in LMEF is still not good recorded even though it has been widely used by local communities.
14 This study aimed to document the list of medicinal plant species that naturally grown in LMEF and to analyze the community perceptions of
15 those medicinal plant utilization. Data were collected by exploratory surveys through field observation and also interview with people living
16 in villages around LMEF. The inventory of medicinal plants were conducted by line transect method with a size of 1,000 m long and 20 m
17 wide. Meanwhile, the description of medicinal plant utilization by indigenous communities was explored using interview process on fifty
18 respondents who lived around LMEF. Results showed that there were 56 medicinal plant species that naturally distributed in LMEF. The
19 majority of medicinal plants have habitus as trees wherein their leaves were commonly used by local communities as traditional medicine.
20 To obtain the benefit of medicinal plants, the extraction process using hot water was generally applied by local people. Interestingly, more
21 than 70% of respondent prefer use traditional medicine to drugs. These findings indicated that the sustainable management of LMEF has a
22 potential to support the important role of forest ecosystems for people health.

23 **Key words:** forest ecosystems, local communities, people health, plant diversity, traditional medicine

24 **INTRODUCTION**

25 Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests (LMEF) is a special purpose forest area located in South Kalimantan. This area
26 is managed by Universitas Lambung Mangkurat based on the Decree of the Ministry of Environment and Forestry Number
27 SK. 900/MenLHK/Setjen/PLA.0/12/2016. According to the type of ecosystems, LMEF is classified as a tropical rain forest
28 with high diversity of flora dan fauna. Besides managing as education and training forest, this site is also directed as one of
29 the conservation area. Therefore, the activity of natural resources utilization inside of LMEF is relatively limited in order
30 to protect this area from various disturbance and threats.

31 There are various potential resources that have been identified from LMEF. Some of the potential resources have even
32 been reported and published, such as birds (Purbaya et al. 2020), trees (Rusida et al. 2019, Wibisono et al. 2020), as well
33 as local wisdom of the community (Firdaus et al. 2018, Andiani et al. 2019, Ariokta et al. 2020). However, there are other
34 potentials that have not been revealed. Among those potential resources, the existence of medicinal plants become one of
35 the most important information that should be investigated.

36 Medicinal plants are important resources because they are required by many people for healing diseases. Compared to
37 chemical drugs, the medicinal plants are more safely for consumption due to the low risk of side effect. The distribution of
38 medicinal plants in a special purpose forest area has been also reported by several previous studies from different location.
39 For examples, a study conducted by the Research and Development Center for Environment and Forestry at the special
40 purpose forest area located in Rantau found forty-one species of medicinal plants from various plant habitus (Suryanto and
41 Syaifuddin 2017). Meanwhile, another similar study in Samboja found approximately thirty-seven of medicinal plants that
42 naturally distributed in the special purpose forest area (Wibisono and Azham 2017). However, the data of medicinal plants
43 from LMEF are still not available even though this information is required to preserve biodiversity in this area.

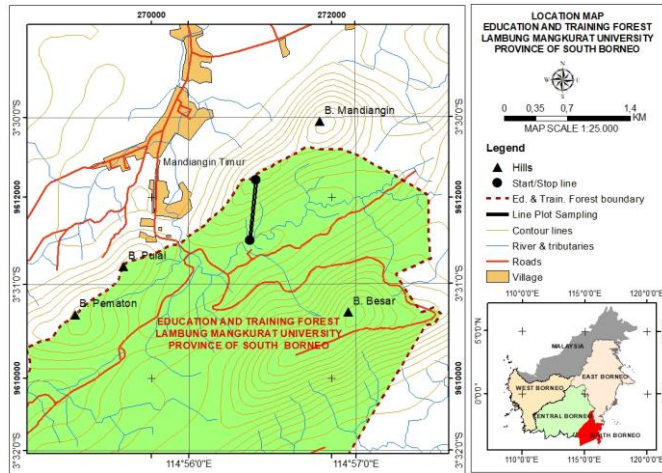
44 This study aimed to inventory the potential of medicinal plants that naturally distributed in LMEF and their utilization
45 by local community living around this area. This information is not only as a complement to report on database of
46 medicinal plants in many special purpose forest area of Indonesia, but also can be used as materials for socializing the
47 sustainability of these biological resources to the community around LMEF and also as research material to enrich
48 pharmaceutical science and technology, particularly for academic members of Lambung Mangkurat University.

49

MATERIALS AND METHODS

50 Study area

51 The medicinal plants inventory were conducted at the northern area of LMEF. The geographic coordinates for this site
52 is located in E114°54'00" to 114°58'00" and S3°30'00" 3°34'00". This area is administratively located in East Mandiingin
53 Village and Kiram Village, Karang Intan District, Banjar Regency, South Kalimantan (Figure 1). On another side, the data
54 about community perception for medicinal plants utilization were collected from the local people who only live in the East
55 Mandiingin Village. This village is the closest rural to the LMEF and can be accessed using motorcycle or car.
56



57
58
59

Figure 1. Map of study site in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest

60 Data collection

61 The process of data collection was undertaken from June to August 2020. Medicinal plants were recorded using the
62 cruise method in an area of about 20,000 m². This rectangular area is formed from a straight cruising path of one kilometer
63 long and 20 m wide. Plants are grouped into five habitus, namely grasses, herbs, shrubs, lianas, and trees. Grass are groups
64 of plants that belong to the Poaceae and Cyperaceae families (Soendjoto et al. 2014). Herbs or shrubs refer to non-woody
65 plants. Shrubs refer to woody plants with many branches but a maximum height of about 3 m. Meanwhile, Liana is a
66 climbing plant that need other plants (hosts) for standing upright as a place to propagate or climb. Tree is a general term
67 for woody plants that actually have three or four stages of growth, namely seedlings, saplings, poles, and trees. Seedlings
68 are woody plants whose height is <1.5 m above the ground. Saplings are woody plants with a height of 1.5 m and a
69 diameter at breast height (at a height of 1.3 m from ground level) <10 cm. Poles are woody plants whose diameter is in the
70 range of 10 <20 cm, while trees are those with a diameter of 20 cm (Soendjoto et al. 2014). For woody plants that have
71 three growth stages (without the categorization of pole growth stage), a diameter of 10 cm is categorized as tree.

72 To identify the plant components that functioned as medicine and their utilization, interviews were conducted with fifty
73 respondent who considered to be healers and the public directly using medicinal plants. All of these respondents are
74 residents of East Mandiingin Village, whose total population is 496 households. From this interview the specific
75 information can be obtained including plant species and how to use them so that they are called medicinal plants as well as
76 people's perceptions of these plants.

77 Data analysis

78 Descriptive analysis was applied to demonstrate the results by tabulating the information into specific table, consisting
79 of family name, scientific name, and local name of the plant, plant habitus, plant part used as medicine, as well as the
80 name of the disease or disorder that is cured and the method of processing that part of the plant. Public perception consists
81 of three categories: positive, negative, and no opinion. All three are expressed in percentage which is the ratio of the total
82 number of answers to the questionnaire submitted to the public.

Medicinal plants species in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest

Fifty-six species belonging to 37 medicinal plant families were found in LMFE (Table 1). This number is higher than the number of medicinal plant species reported from several KHDTKs in Indonesia as mentioned above. However, based on the following two situations, that number is actually quite small.

First, medicinal plant species were obtained from an area of 2 hectares. This area is classified as very small, only 0.12% of the total area of LMFE which reaches 1,627 hectares.

Second, there are other species that are categorized as medicinal plants in LMFE but were not found in the data collection area. Four of these species are balik angin (*Alphitonia excelsa*) (Rusida et al. 2019), kimalaka (*Phyllanthus emblica*) (Matnasir et al. 2020), pulantan (*Alstonia scholaris*) (Wibisono et al. 2020), and tikusan (*Clausena excavata*) (Paradika et al. 2021). Balik angin known as the soap tree (Thompson et al. 2019) has the potential, among others, for chemical therapy for the prevention and treatment of urinary infections, autoimmune diseases, and gastrointestinal bleeding (Cock 2020). Kimalaka has potential as a treatment for diarrhea, inflammation (Krishnaveni and Mirunalini 2010), sore throat and as a refreshing drink (Rahman et al. 2013), antioxidant (Suzery et al. 2013), and anti-obesity (Ardiansyah et al. 2018). Pulantan has potential as an antitoxoplasma (Abraham et al. 2014), antidiabetic (Tambunan et al. 2016), and antioxidant (Zuraida et al. 2017, Thahira et al. 2021) and has been confirmed to function, among others, as antimicrobial, antidiarrheal, antidysentric, antiasthmatic, anticancer, and mollusk killer (Dey 2011, Bhandary 2020). Tikusan has the potential as antioxidants and anticancer (Arbab et al. 2011), anticancer and wound healing (Albaayit et al. 2015), as well as antioxidants and antidiabetic (Thant et al. 2019).

Table 1. List of medicinal plants found in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest and their utilization by local community

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
Anacardiaceae			
<i>Anacardium occidentale</i> ; jambu mete	Tree	Leaves	Diarrhea treatment. Seven leaves are boiled in 2 cups of boiling water (\pm 500 ml). This boiled water is then drunk.
Annonaceae			
<i>Cyathostemma viridiflorum</i> ; larak pisang	Liana	Fruits	Blackening hair. Ripe fruit is kneaded, mixed with enough water, and rubbed on the hair of the head.
<i>Annona muricata</i> ; sirsak	Tree	Leaves	Stomach pain medicine. The leaves are dipped in kerosene and then placed on the belly or navel.
Apocynaceae			
<i>Alstonia angustiloba</i> ; tampar badak	Tree	Sap	Blood vomiting medicine. The sap from the stem wound is mixed with sugar and then drunk.
Areaceae			
<i>Arenga pinnata</i> ; aren	Tree	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Calamus caesius</i> ; rotan	Liana	Stem	Headache medicine. The dried stems are burned and the smoke is inhaled.
<i>Korthalsia ferox</i> ; rotan pilak	Liana	Stem	Medicine for heartburn/stomach pain. Umbut (main stem that just grows) is cleaned and then eaten directly.
Asparagaceae			
<i>Dracaena</i> sp.; pudak gunung	Herb	Leaves	Anti-venom from animal bites. Leaves that have been chewed or kneaded and given enough water are attached to the affected part of the bite.
Asteraceae			
<i>Chromolaena odorata</i> ; kirinyuh	Shrub	Leaves	Antibiotics for wounds. The crushed leaves are attached to the injured part.
<i>Elephantopus scaber</i> ; tapak liman	Herb	Leaves	Glandular swelling medication. The kneaded young leaves are mixed with a little salt and then applied to the swollen area.
<i>Gynura procumbens</i> ; daun sambung	Herb	Leaves	Remedy for itching. The crushed leaves are put in a bucket of water. This water is used for bathing.
Blechnaceae			
<i>Stenochlaena palustris</i> ; kelakai	Shrub	Leaves	Low blood pressure medication. Young leaves are boiled for later use as culinary or food (oseng-oseng).
Cannabaceae			
<i>Trema tomentosa</i> ; balik angin	Tree	Stem	Anti mosquito bites. The bark is directly applied to the body.
Convolvulaceae			
<i>Merremia peltate</i> ; bilaran tapah	Liana	Stem	Cough medicine and anti-cancer. The stem is cut and the water that comes out of the cut stem is drunk.
Euphorbiaceae			

Commented [MK1]: "Medicine, drug, etc." The use of such terms should be avoided. Because in order to be a drug, they have to pass the necessary stages by the health boards and so on. The definition of "treatment" would be more appropriate here.

Commented [MK2]: Same as the above description.

Commented [MK3]: Same as the above description.

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
<i>Euphorbia latyris</i> ; sampai ringan	Herb	Leaves	Blood cough medicine. Young leaves (shoots) are chewed. After feeling crushed, the chew is swallowed.
Fabaceae			
<i>Caesalpinia</i> sp.; sembilikan, asam daun	Liana	Stem	Cough medicine. The stems are cut and the water that comes out is drunk. Another way is to boil the stems and drink the boiled water.
<i>Cassia alata</i> ; gulinggang	Shrub	Leaves	Medication for tinea versicolor or ringworm. The leaves are kneaded and then rubbed on the affected body parts. Another way, after kneading, the leaves are mixed with a little kerosene and then rubbed on the body.
<i>Derris</i> sp.; tatau	Liana	Stem	Medicine for bloody stools or internal sores. The stem is cut and the water that drips or comes out of the cut stem is drunk.
<i>Archidendron pauciflorum</i> ; akar jengkol	Tree	Root	Medication to lower blood glucose levels. Roots with a length of about 5 cm are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Mimosa pudica</i> ; putri malu	Herb	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Pterocarpus indicus</i> ; angšana	Tree	Stem (bark)	Genital medicine. The bark is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Flagellariaceae			
<i>Flagellaria indica</i> ; paikat laki	Liana	Leaves	Drugs for boosting/maintaining stamina or male virility. Leaves or young leaves are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Lamiaceae			
<i>Vitex ovata</i> ; alaban tulang	Tree	Stem (bark)	Diabetes medication. The bark of 5 cm wide is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Lauraceae			
<i>Eusideroxylon zwageri</i> ; ulin	Tree	Leaves	Blackening hair or anti grey-hair. Leaves (shoots) are washed on the hair.
<i>Litsea</i> sp.; madang telur	Tree	Stem (bark)	Mosquito repellent, for example when in the forest. The bark is burned and the smoke is used to repel mosquitoes.
Marantaceae			
<i>Donax cerniformis</i> ; bamban batu	Shrub	Stem	Cough medicine. The stem is cut and the water that drips or comes out of the cut stem is then drunk directly.
Melastomaceae			
<i>Melastoma malabatricum</i> ; senduduk	Shrub	Flowers	Cough medicine. Flowers are pulverized or crushed until smooth and then eaten or swallowed.
Meliaceae			
<i>Aglaia</i> sp.; kilayu	Tree	Leaves	Medication for chickenpox or herpes. The leaves are ground and then applied to the body parts, especially those affected by chickenpox.
<i>Lansium domesticum</i> ; langsung	Tree	Stem (bark)	Medication for diarrhea or stomach problems. The bark is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> ; mahoni	Tree	Stem (bark)	Medication for wet wounds or scabs. Bark measuring about 10 cm x 10 cm is cut into small pieces and boiled. Boiling water is used to wash scabs.
Menispermaceae			
<i>Arcangelicia flava</i> ; akar kuning	Liana	Root	Liver or hepatitis drugs. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is then drunk.
Moraceae			
<i>Artocarpus dadah</i> ; tampang	Tree	Leaves	Stomach problem medicine. The young leaves are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Myrtaceae			
<i>Tristaniopsis</i> sp.; jawaling	Tree	Leaves	Insect repellent (such as mosquitoes). The leaves are burned and the smoke is used as an insect repellent.
<i>Syzigium polyanthum</i> ; salam	Tree	Leaves	Hypertension medication. Five leaves are boiled and the water is drunk.
<i>Tristaniopsis merguensis</i> ; pelawan	Tree	Stem	Liver medicine. The stem is cut and the dripping liquid is drunk.
Oxalidaceae			
<i>Avorhoa bilimbi</i> ; belimbing wuluh/tunjuk	Tree	Flowers or fruits	1. Drugs for tinea versicolor. The flowers or fruit are ground and then rubbed on the affected body parts. 2. Sprue medication. Flowers or fruit are boiled and the boiled water is used for gargling.
Passifloraceae			

Commented [MK4]: "Medicine, drug, etc." The use of such terms should be avoided. Because in order to be a drug, they have to pass the necessary stages by the health boards and so on. The definition of "treatment" would be more appropriate here.

Commented [MK5]: Not for medical use. At best, this is an ethnobotanical use.

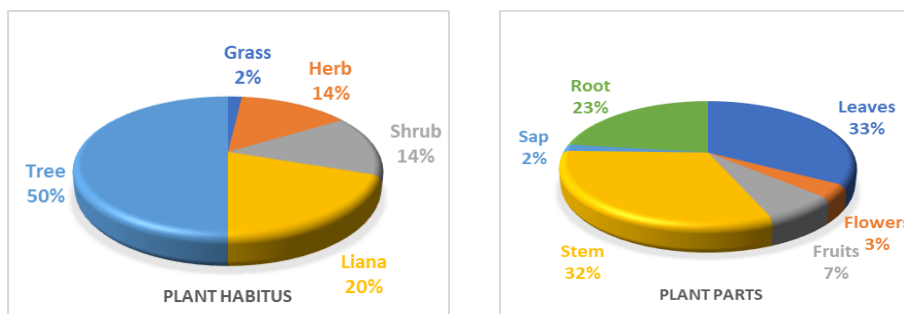
Commented [MK6]: Plants used as insect repellents cannot be considered medicinal plants.

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
<i>Passiflora foetida</i> ; permot, bilaran kusam	Liana	Stem	Diabetes medication or blood glucose lowering. The 40 cm long stem is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Phyllanthaceae			
<i>Baccaurea javanica</i> ; limpasu	Tree	Root	Fever medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Phyllanthus debilis</i> ; ambin-ambin buah, meniran	Herb	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Poaceae			
<i>Imperata cylindrica</i> ; alang-alang	Grasses	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots of about 10 clumps are tied up and then boiled. The boiled water is drunk.
Primulaceae			
<i>Labisia pumila</i> ; rumput fatimah	Herb	Root	Natural contraceptives. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk every day.
Rhamnaceae			
<i>Ziziphus</i> sp.; teja	Tree	Root	Post-partum recovery. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Rubiaceae			
<i>Morinda citrifolia</i> ; carikan, mengkudu	Tree	Stem	Bloody stool medicine. The stems are chopped and boiled. The boiled water is drunk.
Rutaceae			
<i>Luvunga eleuthandra</i> ; seluang belum	Liana	Root	Stamina-boosting drug. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Euodia aromatica</i> ; wangun gunung	Tree	Leaves	Remedy for itching and hives. The young leaves are ground and then applied to the itchy area.
Salicaceae			
<i>Flacourtia rukam</i> ; rukam	Tree	Leaves	Eye pain medicine. Young leaves (7 pieces) crushed by pounding and mixed with water. The obtained liquid is filtered. The filtered liquid is used to clean the eye.
Santalaceae			
<i>Santalum album</i> ; cendana	Tree	Stem (bark)	Internal medicine (gastric ulcers, stomach pain, stomach acid). The bark is boiled and the boiled water is then drunk.
Sapotaceae			
<i>Mimusops elengi</i> ; tanjung	Tree	Stem (bark)	Drugs for insomnia (difficulty sleeping). The bark measuring about 5 cm x 5 cm is boiled with a glass of water until it boils. Boiled water that has been cooled and then drunk.
Simaroubaceae			
<i>Brucea javanica</i> ; marsihung	Shrub	Fruits	Malaria drugs. Ripe fruit is pounded and then swallowed directly.
<i>Eurycoma longifolia</i> ; pasak bumi	Tree	Root	Back pain medicine and stamina-boosting drug. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk. Roots can still be reused for at least 3 times of use.
Tilliaceae			
<i>Muntingia calabura</i> ; kersen	Tree	Leaves	Diabetes medication. The leaves are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Urticaceae			
<i>Laportea macrostachya</i> ; jelatang	Shrub	Root	Medicine for itching and swelling due to touching or being touched by jelatang leaves. The root is applied to the itchy or swollen part.
Verbenaceae			
<i>Peronema canescens</i> ; sungkai	Tree	Leaves	1. Malaria drugs. The tops of the leaves are crushed and swallowed immediately. 2. Stamina-boosting drug. The leaves are boiled and the boiled water is then drunk.
Vitaceae			
<i>Tetrastigma</i> sp.; ulur-ulur	Liana	Stem	Medication for vomiting blood, internal bleeding, or ambient. The stems are cut and the water that drips from the stems is then drunk.
<i>Leea indica</i> ; mali-mali	Shrub	Fruits	Wart remover. Ripe fruit (blackish color) pounded until crushed. This fruit mash is applied to the wart site for several repetitions.
Zingerberaceae			
<i>Zingiber cassumunar</i> ; banglai warik	Herb	Root (rhizome)	Medicine for itching or allergies. The rhizomes are cleaned, peeled, and then grated. Grated rhizome attached to the itchy parts.

106 Habitus of medicinal plants that are most often used were trees (50%). The next habitus, from the most frequent to the
107 least used were lianas, herbs or shrubs, and grasses (Figure 2a). Trees are plant habitus which are also the most widely
108 used as a source of medicine by the Manobo Tribe, Philippines (Dapar et al. 2020).

109 The part of the plant with the highest utilization ratio (33%) was the leaf. Other parts that are used (respectively from
110 high to low ratio) were stems, roots, fruit, flowers, and sap (Figure 2b). Leaves are more widely used because their
111 secondary metabolite content is more diverse (Assi et al. 2017, Fatmawati et al. 2020, Gurning and Sinaga 2020, Jain et al.
112 2019), the content of medicinal ingredients is strong or high (Malini et al. 2017), the availability of leaves are more
113 abundant (Mustofa et al. 2020), harvesting leaves is easier (Malini et al. 2017, Mustofa et al. 2020) and has no direct
114 impact on plant death (Qomariah et al. 2020), and after harvesting, leaves are easy to grow back (Qomariah et al. 2020).

115



116 **Figure 2.** Ratio of utilization of plant habitus and plant parts as a source of medicine

117

118 Leaves are part of medicinal plants with the highest utilization ratio by various ethnic groups or the world community,
119 although the level of utilization ratio for each ethnic group is different. In Indonesia, such a situation is found in the Karo
120 ethnicity in North Sumatra (Affandi and Batubara 2019), the Kaili ethnic group, Central Sulawesi (Ifandi et al. 2016), the
121 Tengger ethnic group in East Java (Jadid et al. 2020) et al. 2015), the community of Karangwangi Village, Cianjur, West
122 Java (Malini et al. 2017), three ethnic groups (Banjar, Bugis, Dayak) in Tanah Bumbu Regency, Kalimantan Selatan
123 (Radam et al. 2016), Ethnic Mamuju, Sulawesi West (Syamsiah et al. 2016), and four Dayak sub-ethnics in West
124 Kalimantan (Yusro et al. 2014). Outside Indonesia, ethnic groups or communities that use leaves as the main part of plants
125 in medicine include the Tolai community, Papua New Guinea (Bureng et al. 2016), the Manobo Tribe, the Philippines
126 (Dapar et al. 2020), the Bilaspur Village community, India. (Patel 2014), the Ayta community, Philippines (Tantengco et
127 al. 2018), and the community in Sheikhpura, Pakistan (Zahoor et al. 2017).

128

128 **Preparation of Plants in Medicine**

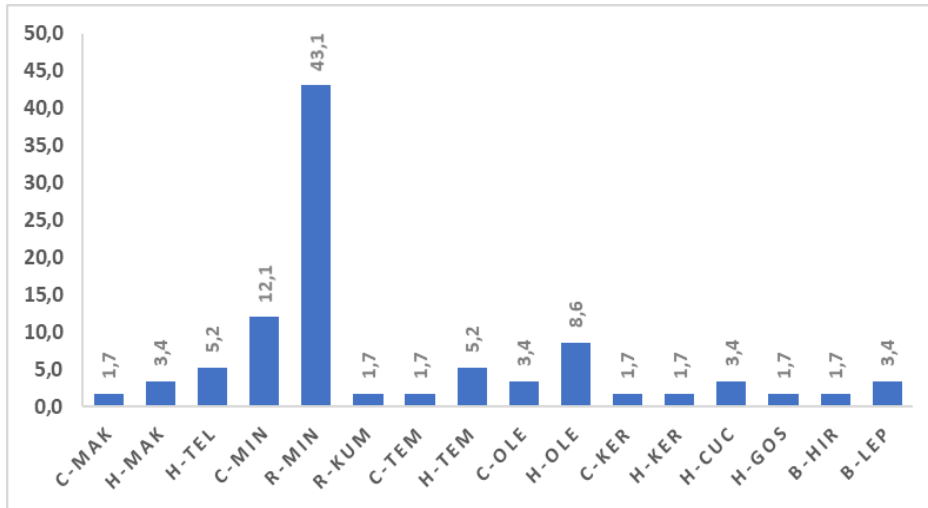
129

130 To treat diseases or cure disorders that exist or come from within the body, the parts of the plant are eaten (including
131 chewing), swallowed, drunk, or gargled, while what is outside the body of the medicinal plant is attached, smeared,
132 washed, splashed (or used as a washing agent), rubbed, inhaled, or left in the air to repel nuisance animals. However, the
133 plants previously must be prepared by adding or not adding additional ingredients, crushing, or burning. To crush it, the
134 medicinal plant parts are chewed, kneaded, pulverized, pounded, or boiled. This process depends on the hardness of the
135 plant parts.

136

137 There are four boiling records identified from this study. First, after boiling, there are two forms that are used: (1)
138 solids from medicinal plants are eaten or (2) boiled liquids are drunk. Second, boiling refers to the process of putting plant
139 parts into a container filled with water with a certain volume and cooking it over a fire until the water boils or the volume
140 of water decreases. Boiling is not a process of soaking plant parts in hot or boiling water. Suharjito et al. (2014) revealed
141 that boiling is carried out in two ways and depends on the part of the medicinal plant used: (1) boiling the water in which
142 there are medicinal plant parts or (2) soaking the medicinal plant part in hot water. Third, no specific data were obtained
143 regarding the container and stirrer. In a study in Semarang, Central Java, Sumarni et al. (2019) mentions that the container
144 used to boil the medicinal plant parts is *kuali* (a clay cauldron/pot/kettle) and the stirrer is made of wood or stone. The clay
145 cauldron reduces the efficacy in medicinal herbs. We received information that the people of Kalimantan Selatan at this
146 time are not familiar with the boiling and stirring tools that are commonly used by the people in Central Java. Fourth, there
147 are no data related to the drying of medicinal plants before being served or given treatment. Sumarni et al. (2019) notes
148 that drying is an initial process before parts of medicinal plants are boiled and the aim is so that no sap is absorbed in the
149 body when drunk.

148 Boiling is the process most often done in the preparation of drugs. The frequency reaches more than 43% (Figure 3).
 149 Boiling parts of medicinal plants is believed by the Kanayatn Dayak Ethnic, West Kalimantan so that the active
 150 ingredients dissolve quickly in water and heal faster after drinking the boiled water (Sari et al. 2021).



151 **Figure 3.** Frequency of drug preparation from plants and how to use them. C-MAK = parts of medicinal plants eaten with or without a
 152 mixture of other ingredients; H-MAK = medicinal plant parts are crushed before being eaten; H-TEL = medicinal plant parts are
 153 crushed before being swallowed; C-MIN = liquid medicinal plants taken with or without a mixture of other ingredients; R-MIN = parts
 154 of medicinal plants are boiled before the boiled water is drunk; R-KUM = parts of medicinal plants are boiled before gargling the boiled
 155 water air; C-TEM = parts of medicinal plants affixed with or without a mixture of other materials; H-TEM = parts of medicinal plants
 156 are crushed before being pasted; C-OLE = parts of medicinal plants are applied with or without a mixture of other ingredients; H-OLE =
 157 medicinal plant parts are crushed before being applied; C-KER = parts of medicinal plants are washed with or without a mixture of other
 158 ingredients; H-KER = medicinal plant parts are crushed before washing; H-CUC = medicinal plant parts are crushed before being used
 159 to wash things; H-GOS = medicinal plant parts crushed before rubbing; B-HIR = parts of medicinal plants are burned and the smoke
 160 from the combustion is inhaled; B-LEP = Parts of medicinal plants are burned and the smoke from the combustion is released into the
 161 air

163 **People Perception to Medicinal Plants**

164 The people of Mandiangin Timur Village have been touched by modern culture. People can go back and forth to the
 165 nearest town (Banjarbaru) which is only about 15 km away by 2-wheeled or 4-wheeled vehicles via asphalt roads. All
 166 respondents have used mobile phones as a means of communication because the internet network has been operated to this
 167 village. With this tool, people can communicate with each other faster and on the other hand, can get or access knowledge
 168 about modern medicines more easily. However, most people (74.0%) have a positive perception of traditional medicine
 169 that uses medicinal plants (Table 2).

170 **Tabel 2.** People perception of treatment using medicinal plants

People perception	Ratio (%)	Reasons
Positive	74,0	Traditional medicine is natural, has no side effects, is cheap, and easy to get; is an alternative choice of chemical drugs; does not require a doctor's prescription.
Negative	20,0	Traditional medicine is doubtful because there has been no test from a doctor, it is feared that it has side effects, is not practical, and is inefficient.
No opinion	6,0	People don't know and have never used it.

174 Positive perceptions overcome the negative stigma associated with the use of medicinal plants. First, the dose to treat a
 175 particular disease is uncertain. This uncertainty arises from the method of transferring knowledge about medicinal plants
 176 which is more often orally than in writing. Second, the parts and species of medicinal plants selected depend heavily on the
 177

178 experience and expertise of the healer (shaman) which allows significant differences between a healer and another. It is
179 difficult to find explanations from healers about medicinal compounds made by healers (Suharjito et al. 2014). Third,
180 medical history, body size or its components, and the user's health condition at the time of treatment (such as weight, blood
181 pressure) are rarely taken into consideration for treatment. This allows the user's illness to get worse or a new disease that
182 the user has never suffered before appears.

183 The positive perception is in line with the condition that in the midst of modern medicine efforts with improved health
184 services, traditional treatment or healing with medicinal plants is still applied by almost 80% of the world's population
185 (Mbuni et al. 2020), starting from people on the African continent, such as communities around Cherangani Hills, Western
186 Kenya (Mbuni et al. 2020); Asian continents, such as the Temiar Tribe in Kelantan, Peninsular Malaysia (Zaki et al. 2019);
187 Americas, such as Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean (Alonso-Castro et al. 2016); Australian continent, such as
188 Dharawal Aboriginal people, Australia (Akhtar et al. 2016); even on the European continent, such as Belgium, France,
189 Germany, and the Netherlands (Hoareau and DaSilva 1999). In this perspective, it is not impossible that the positive trend
190 of returning to nature continues to increase, especially until now the Covid-19 pandemic continues to spread throughout
191 the world and the treatment of diseases caused by the virus has not been found. Plants that have the potential to prevent or
192 treat Covid-19 were studied, among others, by Khan et al. (2021), Lim et al. (2021).

193 In conclusion, the research has been able to identify 56 medicinal plant species of 35 families found in all habitus
194 (underplants, shrubs, lianas and trees) in LMFE. Of the 56 species identified that can be used to treat 28 types of diseases,
195 with the plant part that is widely used for treatment is the leaves and the processing method is mostly by boiling.

196 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

197 We express our gratitude to the Chairperson of LMFE who gave us permission to enter this forest area. We also
198 express our great appreciation to Mahyani and team who helped collect data in the field.

199 REFERENCES

- 200 Abraham A, Fauziyah B, Fasya AG, Adi TK. 2014. Anti-toxoplasma test of crude extract of pulai leaf alkaloid (*Alstonia scholaris*, (L.) R. Br) against
201 BALB/C mice (*Mus musculus*) infected with *Toxoplasma gondii* RH strain. *Alchemy* 3 (1): 67–75. [Indonesian]
- 202 Affandi O, Batubara R. 2019. Study of medicinal plant used by the Ethnic Community of Karo around Lau Debuk-Debuk Tourism Park, Indonesia. *IOP*
203 *Conf. Series: Earth and Environmental Science* 374 (2019) 012055. DOI:10.1088/1755-1315/374/1/012055.
- 204 Akhtar MA, Raju R, Beattie KD, Bodkin F, Münch G. 2016. Medicinal plants of the Australian Aboriginal Dharawal People exhibiting anti-
205 inflammatory activity. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, Article ID 2935403. DOI: 10.1155/2016/2935403.
- 206 Albaayit SFA, Abba Y, Rasedee A, Abdullah N. 2015. Effect of *Clausena excavata* Burm. f. (Rutaceae) leaf extract on wound healing and antioxidant
207 activity in rats. *Drug Des Devel Ther.* 9: 3507–3518. DOI: 10.2147/DDDT.S84770.
- 208 Alonso-Castro AJ, Juárez-Vázquez MC, Campos-Xolalpa N. 2016. Medicinal plants from Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean Used as
209 immunostimulants. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*. Article ID 4017676. DOI: 10.1155/2016/4017676.
- 210 Andiani I, Udiansyah U, Hafziannor H. 2019. Identification of potential land conflicts in Forest Area with the Special Purpose of Universitas Lambung
211 Mangkurat. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 2 (1): 1–7. [Indonesian]
- 212 Arbab IA, Abdul AB, Aspollah M, Abdullah R, Abdelwahab SI, Mohan S, et al. 2011. *Clausena excavata* Burm. f. (Rutaceae): A review of its traditional
213 uses, pharmacological and phytochemical properties. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* 5 (33): 7177–7184. DOI: 10.5897/JMPR11.013.
- 214 Ardiansyah SA, Hidayat DS, Simbolon NS. 2018. Antiobesity activity test of ethanol extract of the malacca (*Phyllanthus emblica* L.) leaves against male
215 white rats Wistar strain. *Indonesian Journal of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology* 7 (1): 18–29. [Indonesian]
- 216 Ariokta PP, Hafziannor H, Prihatiningtyas E. 2020. Perception of the villagers living around the forest to Tahura Sultan Adam and KHDTK Diklat
217 ULM. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 3 (5): 928–933. [Indonesian]
- 218 Assi RA, Darwis Y, Abdulbaqi IM, Khan AA, Vuanghao L, Laghari MH. 2017. *Morinda citrifolia* (Noni): A comprehensive review on its industrial
219 uses, pharmacological activities, and clinical trials. *Arabian Journal of Chemistry* 10 (5): 691–707. DOI:10.1016/j.arabjc.2015.06.018
- 220 Bhandary MJ. 2020. *Alstonia scholaris* in the ethno medicinal and religious tradition of Coastal Karnataka, India. *Biodiversitas* 21 (4): 1569–1577.
- 221 Bureng F, Jumari, Hidayat JW. 2016. Ethnobotany of medicinal plants in Vunatui Clan of the Tolai Society in East New Britain Province, Papua New
222 Guinea. *Jurnal Biologi* 5 (2): 49–58.
- 223 Cock IA. 2020. *Alphitonia excelsa* (Fenzl) Benth. leaf extracts inhibit the growth of a panel of pathogenic bacteria. *Pharmacogn. Commn.* 10 (2): 67–74.
- 224 Dapar MLG, Meve U, Liede-Schumann S, Alejandro GJD. 2020. Ethnomedicinal appraisal and conservation status of medicinal plants among the
225 Manobo tribe of Bayugan City, Philippines. *Biodiversitas* 21 (8): 3843–3855. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d210854.
- 226 Dey A. 2011. *Alstonia scholaris* R.Br. (Apocynaceae): Phytochemistry and pharmacology: A concise review. *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science*
227 01 (06): 51–57.
- 228 Fatmawati S, Yuliana, Purnomo AS, Bakar MFA. 2020. Chemical constituents, usage and pharmacological activity of *Cassia alata*. *Heliyon* 6 (2020)
229 e04396. DOI: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2020.e04396.
- 230 Firdaus MF, Fauzi H, Assyifa A. 2018. The social mapping of rural society around KHDTK Unlam of West Mandiangin Village. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae*
231 1 (1): 92–103. [Indonesian]
- 232 Gurning K, Sinaga DH. 2020. Characterization and screening of phytochemical secondary metabolite of Seri (*Muntingia calabura*, L.) leaves which is
233 potential as an anti-diabetic based on Indonesian Herbal Medicine Standard. *Journal of Drug Delivery and Therapeutics* 10 (6-s): 92–94.
234 DOI:10.22270/jddt.v10i6-s.4458
- 235 Harahap A, Fithria A, Nisa K. 2019. Mapping of natural tourism potential around KHDTK Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Kalimantan Selatan
236 Province. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 2 (4): 621–634. [Indonesian]
- 237 Hoareau L, DaSilva EJ. 1999. Medicinal plants: a re-emerging health aid. *EJB Electronic Journal of Biotechnology* 2 (2): 56–70.
- 238 Ifandi S, Jumari, Suedy SWA. 2016. Knowledge understanding and utilization of medicinal plants by Local Community Tompu District of Kaili, Sigi
239 Biromaru, Central Sulawesi. *Biosaintifika* 8 (1): 1–11

240 Jadid N, Kurniawan E, Himayani CES, Andriyani, Prasetyowati I, Purwani KI, et al. 2020. An ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants used by the
241 Tengger tribe in Ngadisari village, Indonesia. PLoS ONE 15(7): e0235886. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0235886.

242 Jain C, Khatana S, Vijayvergia R. 2019. Bioactivity of secondary metabolites of various plants: a review. Int J Pharm Sci & Res 10 (2): 494-04. DOI:
243 10.13040/IJPSR.0975-8232.10(2).494-04.

244 Kasrina, Irawati S, Desmaniar. 2015. Ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants by people of Mukomuko Ethnic in Bengkulu. Proceeding International
245 Seminar on Promoting Local Resources for Food and Health, 12-13 October, 2015, Bengkulu, Indonesia. pp. 127-132.

246 Khan T, Khan MA, Mashwani Z, Ullah N, Nadhman A. 2021. Therapeutic potential of medicinal plants against COVID-19: The role of antiviral
247 medicinal metabolites. Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology 31 (2021) 101890. DOI: 10.1016/j.bcab.2020.101890.

248 Krishnaveni M, Mirunalini S. 2010. Therapeutic potential of *Phyllanthus emblica* (amla): the ayurvedic wonder. J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol 21 (1):
249 93-105. DOI: 10.1515/jbcp.2010.21.1.93.

250 Lim XY, Teh BP, Tan TYC. 2021. Medicinal plants in COVID-19: Potential and limitations. Front. Pharmacol. 12:611408. DOI:
251 10.3389/fphar.2021.611408.

252 Malini DM, Madihah, Kusmoro J, Kamilawati F, Iskandar J. 2017. Ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants in Karangwangi, District of Cianjur, West
253 Java. Biosaintifika 9 (2): 345-356. DOI: 10.15294/biosaintifika.v9i2.5756.

254 Mbuni YM, Wang S, Mwangi BN, Mbari NJ, Musili PM, Walter NO, et al. 2020. Medicinal plants and their traditional uses in local communities around
255 Cherangani Hills, Western Kenya. Plants 9, 331. DOI: 10.3390/plants9030331.

256 Mustofa AI, Rahmawati N, Aminullah. 2020. Medicinal plants and practices of Rongkong Traditional Healers in South Sulawesi, Indonesia. Biodiversitas
257 21 (2): 642-651. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d210229.

258 Paradika GY, Kissinger, Rezekiah AA. 2021. Pendugaan cadangan karbon vegetasi di sempadan sungai pada Kawasan Hutan Dengan Tujuan Khusus
259 (KHDTK) Universitas Lambung Mangkurat. Jurnal Sylva Scientiae 4 (1): 98-106.

260 Patel DK. 2014. Some traditional medicinal plants useful for boil, burn and for wounds healing. J Biodivers Endangered Species 2 (4): 133.
261 DOI:10.4172/2332-2543.1000133.

262 Permen LHK. 2018. Regulation of the Minister of Environment and Forestry of the Republic of Indonesia Number
263 P.15/MENLHK/SETJEN/KUM.1/5/2018 concerning Forest Area with Special Purpose.

264 Purbaya S, Soendjoto MA, Suyanto. 2020. Diversity and similarity of bird species at three habitat types of Forest Area for Special Purpose, Lambung
265 Mangkurat University (KHDTK ULM). Jurnal Sylva Scientiae 3 (4): 741-746. [Indonesian]

266 Qamariah N, Mulia DS, Fakhriald D. 2020. Indigenous knowledge of medicinal plants by Dayak Community in Mandomai Village, Central Kalimantan,
267 Indonesia. Pharmacogn J. 12 (2): 386-390.

268 Radam R, Soendjoto MA, Prihatiningtyas E. 2016. Utilization of medicinal plants by community in Tanah Bumbu Regency, Kalimantan Selatan.
269 Prosiding Seminar Nasional Lahan Basah Tahun 2016 Jilid 2: 486-492. [Indonesian]

270 Rahman MM, Masuma GZH, Sharkara P, Sima SN. 2013. Medicinal plant usage by traditional medical practitioners of rural villages in Chuadanga
271 district, Bangladesh. International Journal of Biodiversity Science, Ecosystem Services & Management 9 (4): 330-338. DOI:
272 10.1080/21513732.2013.841757.

273 Rusida R, Abidin Z, Kurdiansyah K. 2019. Physical and mechanical properties of balik angin (*Alphitonia excelsa*) of KHDTK ULM at Mandiangin.
274 Jurnal Sylva Scientiae 2 (2): 205-212. [Indonesian]

275 Sari RP, Yusro F, Mariani Y. 2021. Medicinal plants used by Dayak Kanayatan Traditional Healers in Tonang Village Sengah Temila District Landak
276 Regency. Jurnal Biologi Tropis 21 (2): 324-335. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.29303/jbt.v21i2.2557.

277 Soendjoto MA, Dharmono, Mahrudin, Riefani MK, Triwibowo D. 2014. Plant species richness after revegetation on the reclaimed coal mine land of PT
278 Adaro Indonesia, Kalimantan Selatan. JMHT 20(3): 150-158. DOI: 10.7226/jtfm.20.3.150

279 Suhajito D, Darusman LK, Darusman D, Suwarno E. 2014. Comparing medicinal plants use for traditional and modern herbal medicine in Long Nah
280 Village of East Kalimantan. Bionatura-Jurnal Ilmu-ilmu Hayati dan Fisik 16 (2): 95-102.

281 Sumarni W, Sudarmin S, Sumarti SS. 2019. The identification of jamu: a study of Indonesian's traditional medicine. Journal of Physics: Conference
282 Series 1321 032057. DOI: 10.1088/1742-6596/1321/3/032057.

283 Suryanto E, Syaifuddin. 2017. Medicinal Plants in KHDTK Rantau, Kalimantan Selatan. Forda Press, Bogor, Indonesia. [Indonesian]

284 Suzery M, Isnaning CA, Cahyono B. 2013. Potential extract and fraction of kemloko (*Phyllanthus emblica* L.) fruits as a source of antioxidants. Molekul
285 8 (2): 167-177. [Indonesian]

286 Syamsiah, Hiola SF, Mu'nisa A, Jumadi O. 2016. Study on medicinal plants used by the Ethnic Mamuju in West Sulawesi, Indonesia. Journal of Tropical
287 Crop Science 3 (2): 42-48.

288 Tambunan RM, Rahmat D, Silalahi JS. 2016. Standardized extract nanoparticle tablet formulation of pulai (*Alstonia scholaris* (L.) R.Br.) leaves as an
289 antidiabetic. J. Trop. Pharm. Chem. 3 (4): 291-298. [Indonesian]

290 Tantengco OAG, Condes MLC, Estadilla HHT, Ragragio EM. 2018. Ethnobotanical survey of medicinal plants used by Aytay Communities in
291 Dinalupihan, Bataan, Philippines. Pharmacogn J. 2018; 10(5):859-870

292 Thahira DI, Perdana F, Noviyanti. 2021. Potential antioxidant activity of *Alstonia scholaris* and *Alstonia macrophylla*. Parapemikir 10 (1): 11-16.
293 [Indonesian]

294 Thant TM, Aminah NS, Kristanti AN, Ramadhan R, Aung HT, Takaya Y. 2019. Antidiabetes and antioxidant agents from *Clausena excavata* root as
295 medicinal plant of Myanmar. Open Chem. 17: 1339-1344

296 Thompson A, Munkara G, Kantilla M, Tipungwuti J. 2019. Medicinal plant use in two Tiwi Island communities: a qualitative research study. J
297 Ethnobiology Ethnomedicine 15, 40. DOI: 10.1186/s13002-019-0315-2

298 Wibisono A, Sunardi S, Radam RR. 2020. Phytochemicals of 5 tree species in KHDTK Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Kalimantan Selatan. Jurnal
299 Sylva Scientiae 3 (3): 422-431. [Indonesian]

300 Wibisono Y, Azham Z. 2017. Inventory of medicinal plant species in the medicinal plant conservation plot at KHDTK Samboja, Samboja District, Kutai
301 Kartanegara Regency. Jurnal Agrifor 16 (1): 125-140. [Indonesian]

302 Yusro F, Mariani Y, Diba F, Ohtani K. 2014. Inventory of medicinal plants for fever used by four Dayak Sub Ethnic in West Kalimantan, Indonesia.
303 Kuroshio Science 8 (1): 33-38.

304 Zahoor M, Yousaf Z, Aqsa T, Haroon M, Saleh N, Aftab A, et al. 2017. An ethnopharmacological evaluation of Navapind and Shahpur Virkanin district
305 Sheikupura, Pakistan for their herbal medicines. Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine 13: 27. DOI: 10.1186/s13002-017-0151-1.

306 Zaki PH, Gandaseca S, Rashidi NM, Ismail MH. 2019. Traditional usage of medicinal plants by Temiar tribes in the State of Kelantan, Peninsular
307 Malaysia. Forest and Society 3 (2): 227-234.

308 Zuraida, Sulistiyani, Sajuthi D, Suparto IH. 2017. Phenolics, flavonoids, and antioxidant activity of *Alstonia scholaris* R.Br stem bark extract. Journal of
309 Forest Product Research 35 (3): 211-219. [Indonesian]

Traditional medicinal plants and their utilization by local communities around Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests, South Kalimantan

Abstract. Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests (LMEF) is a special purpose forest area that has high plant diversity, including medicinal plants. However, the data of medicinal plants in LMEF is still not good recorded even though it has been widely used by local communities. This study aimed to document the list of medicinal plant species that naturally grown in LMEF and to analyze the community perceptions of those medicinal plant utilization. Data were collected by exploratory surveys through field observation and also interview with people living in villages around LMEF. The inventory of medicinal plants were conducted by line transect method with a size of 1,000 m long and 20 m wide. Meanwhile, the description of medicinal plant utilization by indigenous communities was explored using interview process on fifty respondents who lived around LMEF. Results showed that there were 56 medicinal plant species that naturally distributed in LMEF. The majority of medicinal plants have habitus as trees wherein their leaves were commonly used by local communities as traditional medicine. To obtain the benefit of medicinal plants, the extraction process using hot water was generally applied by local people. Interestingly, more than 70% of respondent prefer use traditional medicine to drugs. These findings indicated that the sustainable management of LMEF has a potential to support the important role of forest ecosystems for people health.

Key words: forest ecosystems, local communities, people health, plant diversity, traditional medicine

INTRODUCTION

Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests (LMEF) is a special purpose forest area located in South Kalimantan. This area is managed by Universitas Lambung Mangkurat based on the Decree of the Ministry of Environment and Forestry Number SK. 900/MenLHK/Setjen/PLA.0/12/2016. According to the type of ecosystems, LMEF is classified as a tropical rain forest with high diversity of flora dan fauna. Besides managing as education and training forest, this site is also directed as one of the conservation area. Therefore, the activity of natural resources utilization inside of LMEF is relatively limited in order to protect this area from various disturbance and threats.

There are various potential resources that have been identified from LMEF. Some of the potential resources have even been reported and published, such as birds (Purbaya et al. 2020), trees (Rusida et al. 2019, Wibisono et al. 2020), as well as local wisdom of the community (Firdaus et al. 2018, Andiani et al. 2019, Ariokta et al. 2020). However, there are other potentials that have not been revealed. Among those potential resources, the existence of medicinal plants become one of the most important information that should be investigated.

Medicinal plants are important resources because they are required by many people for healing diseases. Compared to chemical drugs, the medicinal plants are more safely for consumption due to the low risk of side effect. The distribution of medicinal plants in a special purpose forest area has been also reported by several previous studies from different location. For examples, a study conducted by the Research and Development Center for Environment and Forestry at the special purpose forest area located in Rantau found forty-one species of medicinal plants from various plant habitus (Suryanto and Syaifuddin 2017). Meanwhile, another similar study in Samboja found approximately thirty-seven of medicinal plants that naturally distributed in the special purpose forest area (Wibisono and Azham 2017). However, the data of medicinal plants from LMEF are still not available even though this information is required to preserve biodiversity in this area.

This study aimed to inventory the potential of medicinal plants that naturally distributed in LMEF and their utilization by local community living around this area. This information is not only as a complement to report on database of medicinal plants in many special purpose forest area of Indonesia, but also can be used as materials for socializing the sustainability of these biological resources to the community around LMEF and also as research material to enrich pharmaceutical science and technology, particularly for academic members of Lambung Mangkurat University.

Commented [U1]: Check English

Commented [U2]: Check English

Commented [U3]: have been reported and published such as ...

Commented [U4]: what does local wisdom refer to here? Local beliefs or medicinal related knowledge? Suggest to replace 'local wisdom' with a more objective and appropriate phrase

Commented [U5]: the naturally available medicinal plants is among of the key area to be explored

Commented [U6]: Suggest to use a less strong word and a more accurate description e.g., 'they are of interest by many people for maintaining general health and well-being while some are used traditionally for healing illnesses'.

Commented [U7]: Is there any citation to this claim. This statement is not accurate as there are plants with high risk of toxicity too. Suggest to omit entirely

Commented [U8]: Omit this word

Commented [U9]: Different locations

Commented [U10]: For example

Commented [U11]: Omit

Commented [U12]: is

Commented [U13]: and this information is important to preserve...

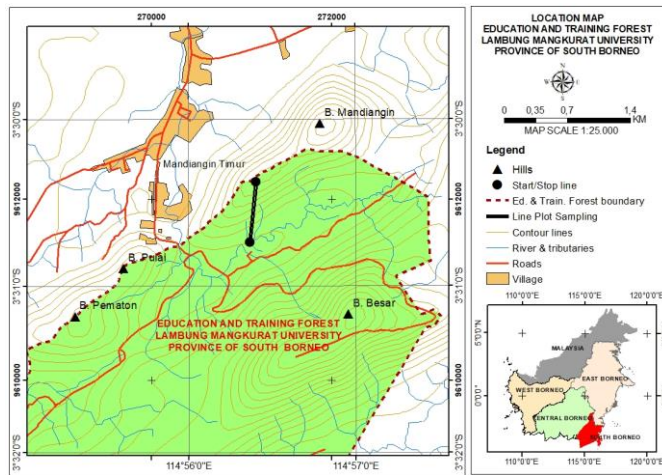
Commented [U14]: After reading the entire manuscript, there is no specific methodology for evaluating the potential of medicinal plant. Recommend to either remove the word potential or elaborate in detail how was the potential of medicinal plant evaluated systematically and objectively.

Commented [U15]: Check English

Commented [U16]: What does socializing the sustainability means? Suggest to rephrase

50 Study area

51 The medicinal plants inventory were conducted at the northern area of LMEF. The geographic coordinates for this site
 52 is located in E114°54'00" to 114°58'00" and S3°30'00" 3°34'00". This area is administratively located in East Mandiangan
 53 Village and Kiram Village, Karang Intan District, Banjar Regency, South Kalimantan (Figure 1). On another side, the data
 54 about community perception for medicinal plants utilization were collected from the local people who only live in the East
 55 Mandiangan Village. This village is the closest rural to the LMEF and can be accessed using motorcycle or car.
 56



57
 58
 59

Figure 1. Map of study site in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest

60 Data collection

61 The process of data collection was undertaken from June to August 2020. Medicinal plants were recorded using the
 62 cruise method in an area of about 20,000 m². This rectangular area is formed from a straight cruising path of one kilometer
 63 long and 20 m wide. Plants are grouped into five habitus, namely grasses, herbs, shrubs, lianas, and trees. Grass are groups
 64 of plants that belong to the Poaceae and Cyperaceae families (Soendjoto et al. 2014). Herbs or shrubs refer to non-woody
 65 plants. Shrubs refer to woody plants with many branches but a maximum height of about 3 m. Meanwhile, Liana is a
 66 climbing plant that need other plants (hosts) for standing upright as a place to propagate or climb. Tree is a general term
 67 for woody plants that actually have three or four stages of growth, namely seedlings, saplings, poles, and trees. Seedlings
 68 are woody plants whose height is <1.5 m above the ground. Saplings are woody plants with a height of 1.5 m and a
 69 diameter at breast height (at a height of 1.3 m from ground level) <10 cm. Poles are woody plants whose diameter is in the
 70 range of 10 <20 cm, while trees are those with a diameter of 20 cm (Soendjoto et al. 2014). For woody plants that have
 71 three growth stages (without the categorization of pole growth stage), a diameter of 10 cm is categorized as tree.

72 To identify the plant components that functioned as medicine and their utilization, interviews were conducted with fifty
 73 respondent who considered to be healers and the public directly using medicinal plants. All of these respondents are
 74 residents of East Mandiangan Village, whose total population is 496 households. From this interview the specific
 75 information can be obtained including plant species and how to use them so that they are called medicinal plants as well as
 76 people's perceptions of these plants.

77 Data analysis

78 Descriptive analysis was applied to demonstrate the results by tabulating the information into specific table, consisting
 79 of family name, scientific name, and local name of the plant, plant habitus, plant part used as medicine, as well as the
 80 name of the disease or disorder that is cured and the method of processing that part of the plant. Public perception consists
 81 of three categories: positive, negative, and no opinion. All three are expressed in percentage which is the ratio of the total
 82 number of answers to the questionnaire submitted to the public.

Commented [U17]: was

Commented [U18]: Omit

Commented [U19]: on

Commented [U20]: is there any importance to highlight that they 'only' live in the said area?

57
 58
 59

Commented [U21]: Is there any copyright that may be applicable to this map used here.

60 Data collection

61 The process of data collection was undertaken from June to August 2020. Medicinal plants were recorded using the
 62 cruise method in an area of about 20,000 m². This rectangular area is formed from a straight cruising path of one kilometer
 63 long and 20 m wide. Plants are grouped into five habitus, namely grasses, herbs, shrubs, lianas, and trees. Grass are groups
 64 of plants that belong to the Poaceae and Cyperaceae families (Soendjoto et al. 2014). Herbs or shrubs refer to non-woody
 65 plants. Shrubs refer to woody plants with many branches but a maximum height of about 3 m. Meanwhile, Liana is a
 66 climbing plant that need other plants (hosts) for standing upright as a place to propagate or climb. Tree is a general term
 67 for woody plants that actually have three or four stages of growth, namely seedlings, saplings, poles, and trees. Seedlings
 68 are woody plants whose height is <1.5 m above the ground. Saplings are woody plants with a height of 1.5 m and a
 69 diameter at breast height (at a height of 1.3 m from ground level) <10 cm. Poles are woody plants whose diameter is in the
 70 range of 10 <20 cm, while trees are those with a diameter of 20 cm (Soendjoto et al. 2014). For woody plants that have
 71 three growth stages (without the categorization of pole growth stage), a diameter of 10 cm is categorized as tree.

72 To identify the plant components that functioned as medicine and their utilization, interviews were conducted with fifty
 73 respondent who considered to be healers and the public directly using medicinal plants. All of these respondents are
 74 residents of East Mandiangan Village, whose total population is 496 households. From this interview the specific
 75 information can be obtained including plant species and how to use them so that they are called medicinal plants as well as
 76 people's perceptions of these plants.

77 Data analysis

78 Descriptive analysis was applied to demonstrate the results by tabulating the information into specific table, consisting
 79 of family name, scientific name, and local name of the plant, plant habitus, plant part used as medicine, as well as the
 80 name of the disease or disorder that is cured and the method of processing that part of the plant. Public perception consists
 81 of three categories: positive, negative, and no opinion. All three are expressed in percentage which is the ratio of the total
 82 number of answers to the questionnaire submitted to the public.

Commented [U22]: Can you elaborate further on the identification methods, is there a botanist involved and are there any voucher specimens deposited

Commented [U23]: function

Commented [U24]: were

Commented [U25]: can you elaborate more on how did you identify these healers? Is it through word of mouth of the villagers?

Commented [U26]: Is this two separate words?

Commented [U27]: Can you elaborate more on the process of interview. How was it conducted, by who, is there any cross checking process to ensure that accurate information is transcribed, what are the qualifications of the interviewers to understand the traditional medical knowledge, is there a structured questionnaire to standardize the obtained information and provide a sample of the questionnaire form.

Medicinal plants species in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest

Fifty-six species belonging to 37 medicinal plant families were found in LMFE (Table 1). This number is higher than the number of medicinal plant species reported from several KHDTKs in Indonesia as mentioned above. However, based on the following two situations, that number is actually quite small.

First, medicinal plant species were obtained from an area of 2 hectares. This area is classified as very small, only 0.12% of the total area of LMFE which reaches 1,627 hectares.

Second, there are other species that are categorized as medicinal plants in LMFE but were not found in the data collection area. Four of these species are balik angin (*Alphitonia excelsa*) (Rusida et al. 2019), kimalaka (*Phyllanthus emblica*) (Matnasir et al. 2020), pulantan (*Alstonia scholaris*) (Wibisono et al. 2020), and tikusan (*Clausena excavata*) (Paradika et al. 2021). Balik angin known as the soap tree (Thompson et al. 2019) has the potential, among others, for chemical therapy for the prevention and treatment of urinary infections, autoimmune diseases, and gastrointestinal bleeding (Cock 2020). Kimalaka has potential as a treatment for diarrhea, inflammation (Krishnaveni and Mirunalini 2010), sore throat and as a refreshing drink (Rahman et al. 2013), antioxidant (Suzery et al. 2013), and anti-obesity (Ardiansyah et al. 2018). Pulantan has potential as an antitoxoplasma (Abraham et al. 2014), antidiabetic (Tambunan et al. 2016), and antioxidant (Zuraida et al. 2017, Thahira et al. 2021) and has been confirmed to function, among others, as antimicrobial, antidiarrheal, antidysentric, antiasthmatic, anticancer, and mollusk killer (Dey 2011, Bhandary 2020). Tikusan has the potential as antioxidants and anticancer (Arbab et al. 2011), anticancer and wound healing (Albaayit et al. 2015), as well as antioxidants and antidiabetic (Thant et al. 2019).

Table 1. List of medicinal plants found in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest and their utilization by local community

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
Anacardiaceae			
<i>Anacardium occidentale</i> ; jambu mete	Tree	Leaves	Diarrhea treatment. Seven leaves are boiled in 2 cups of boiling water (\pm 500 ml). This boiled water is then drunk.
Annonaceae			
<i>Cyathostemma viridiflorum</i> ; larak pisang	Liana	Fruits	Blackening hair. Ripe fruit is kneaded, mixed with enough water, and rubbed on the hair of the head.
<i>Annona muricata</i> ; sirsak	Tree	Leaves	Stomach pain medicine. The leaves are dipped in kerosene and then placed on the belly or navel.
Apocynaceae			
<i>Alstonia angustiloba</i> ; tampar badak	Tree	Sap	Blood vomiting medicine. The sap from the stem wound is mixed with sugar and then drunk.
Areaceae			
<i>Arenga pinnata</i> ; aren	Tree	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Calamus caesius</i> ; rotan	Liana	Stem	Headache medicine. The dried stems are burned and the smoke is inhaled.
<i>Korthalsia ferox</i> ; rotan pilak	Liana	Stem	Medicine for heartburn/stomach pain. Umbut (main stem that just grows) is cleaned and then eaten directly.
Asparagaceae			
<i>Dracaena</i> sp.; pudak gunung	Herb	Leaves	Anti-venom from animal bites. Leaves that have been chewed or kneaded and given enough water are attached to the affected part of the bite.
Asteraceae			
<i>Chromolaena odorata</i> ; kirinyuh	Shrub	Leaves	Antibiotics for wounds. The crushed leaves are attached to the injured part.
<i>Elephantopus scaber</i> ; tapak liman	Herb	Leaves	Glandular swelling medication. The kneaded young leaves are mixed with a little salt and then applied to the swollen area.
<i>Gynura procumbens</i> ; daun sambung	Herb	Leaves	Remedy for itching. The crushed leaves are put in a bucket of water. This water is used for bathing.
Blechnaceae			
<i>Stenochlaena palustris</i> ; kelakai	Shrub	Leaves	Low blood pressure medication. Young leaves are boiled for later use as culinary or food (oseng-oseng).
Cannabaceae			
<i>Trema tomentosa</i> ; balik angin	Tree	Stem	Anti mosquito bites. The bark is directly applied to the body.
Convolvulaceae			
<i>Merremia peltate</i> ; bilaran tapah	Liana	Stem	Cough medicine and anti-cancer. The stem is cut and the water that comes out of the cut stem is drunk.
Euphorbiaceae			

Commented [U28]: Please provide full name in italic of each plant e.g., *Alphitonia excelsa* (Fenzl) Reissek ex Benth. (including author name etc, this is also required in the author's guide)

Commented [U29]: Please check carefully the grammar of all the sentences used here

Commented [U30]: Check formatting as for the section above, you have a space in between the lines of each separate plant but not here

Commented [U31]: Just to clarify, is this for treating high blood pressure or low blood pressure?

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
<i>Euphorbia latyris</i> ; sampai ringan	Herb	Leaves	Blood cough medicine. Young leaves (shoots) are chewed. After feeling crushed, the chew is swallowed.
Fabaceae			
<i>Caesalpinia</i> sp.; sembilikan, asam daun	Liana	Stem	Cough medicine. The stems are cut and the water that comes out is drunk. Another way is to boil the stems and drink the boiled water.
<i>Cassia alata</i> ; gulinggang	Shrub	Leaves	Medication for tinea versicolor or ringworm. The leaves are kneaded and then rubbed on the affected body parts. Another way, after kneading, the leaves are mixed with a little kerosene and then rubbed on the body.
<i>Derris</i> sp.; tatau	Liana	Stem	Medicine for bloody stools or internal sores. The stem is cut and the water that drips or comes out of the cut stem is drunk.
<i>Archidendron pauciflorum</i> ; akar jengkol	Tree	Root	Medication to lower blood glucose levels. Roots with a length of about 5 cm are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Mimosa pudica</i> ; putri malu	Herb	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Pterocarpus indicus</i> ; angšana	Tree	Stem (bark)	Genital medicine. The bark is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Flagellariaceae			
<i>Flagellaria indica</i> ; paikat laki	Liana	Leaves	Drugs for boosting/maintaining stamina or male virility. Leaves or young leaves are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Lamiaceae			
<i>Vitex ovata</i> ; alaban tulang	Tree	Stem (bark)	Diabetes medication. The bark of 5 cm wide is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Lauraceae			
<i>Eusideroxylon zwageri</i> ; ulin	Tree	Leaves	Blackening hair or anti grey-hair. Leaves (shoots) are washed on the hair.
<i>Litsea</i> sp.; madang telur	Tree	Stem (bark)	Mosquito repellent, for example when in the forest. The bark is burned and the smoke is used to repel mosquitoes.
Marantaceae			
<i>Donax cerniformis</i> ; bamban batu	Shrub	Stem	Cough medicine. The stem is cut and the water that drips or comes out of the cut stem is then drunk directly.
Melastomaceae			
<i>Melastoma malabatricum</i> ; senduduk	Shrub	Flowers	Cough medicine. Flowers are pulverized or crushed until smooth and then eaten or swallowed.
Meliaceae			
<i>Aglaia</i> sp.; kilayu	Tree	Leaves	Medication for chickenpox or herpes. The leaves are ground and then applied to the body parts, especially those affected by chickenpox.
<i>Lansium domesticum</i> ; langsung	Tree	Stem (bark)	Medication for diarrhea or stomach problems. The bark is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> ; mahoni	Tree	Stem (bark)	Medication for wet wounds or scabs. Bark measuring about 10 cm x 10 cm is cut into small pieces and boiled. Boiling water is used to wash scabs.
Menispermaceae			
<i>Arcangelicia flava</i> ; akar kuning	Liana	Root	Liver or hepatitis drugs. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is then drunk.
Moraceae			
<i>Artocarpus dadah</i> ; tampang	Tree	Leaves	Stomach problem medicine. The young leaves are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Myrtaceae			
<i>Tristaniopsis</i> sp.; jawaling	Tree	Leaves	Insect repellent (such as mosquitoes). The leaves are burned and the smoke is used as an insect repellent.
<i>Syzigium polyanthum</i> ; salam	Tree	Leaves	Hypertension medication. Five leaves are boiled and the water is drunk.
<i>Tristaniopsis merguensis</i> ; pelawan	Tree	Stem	Liver medicine. The stem is cut and the dripping liquid is drunk.
Oxalidaceae			
<i>Avrerrhoa bilimbi</i> ; belimbing wuluh/tunjuk	Tree	Flowers or fruits	1. Drugs for tinea versicolor. The flowers or fruit are ground and then rubbed on the affected body parts. 2. Sprue medication. Flowers or fruit are boiled and the boiled water is used for gargling.
Passifloraceae			

Commented [U32]: Check spacing and formatting. Same comment as above

Commented [U33]: Can you clarify what is genital medicine?

Commented [U34]: Check spacing and formatting

Commented [U35]: Please replace drugs with a more accurate word

Commented [U36]: I don't think the word drugs is used accurately in this context. Please replace with another word

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
<i>Passiflora foetida</i> ; permot, bilaran kusam	Liana	Stem	Diabetes medication or blood glucose lowering. The 40 cm long stem is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Phyllanthaceae			
<i>Baccaurea javanica</i> ; limpasu	Tree	Root	Fever medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Phyllanthus debilis</i> ; ambin-ambin buah, meniran	Herb	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Poaceae			
<i>Imperata cylindrica</i> ; alang-alang	Grasses	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots of about 10 clumps are tied up and then boiled. The boiled water is drunk.
Primulaceae			
<i>Labisia pumila</i> ; rumput fatimah	Herb	Root	Natural contraceptives. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk every day.
Rhamnaceae			
<i>Ziziphus</i> sp.; teja	Tree	Root	Post-partum recovery. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Rubiaceae			
<i>Morinda citrifolia</i> ; carikan, mengkudu	Tree	Stem	Bloody stool medicine. The stems are chopped and boiled. The boiled water is drunk.
Rutaceae			
<i>Luvunga eleuthandra</i> ; seluang belum	Liana	Root	Stamina-boosting drug. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Euodia aromatica</i> ; wangun gunung	Tree	Leaves	Remedy for itching and hives. The young leaves are ground and then applied to the itchy area.
Salicaceae			
<i>Flacourtia rukam</i> ; rukam	Tree	Leaves	Eye pain medicine. Young leaves (7 pieces) crushed by pounding and mixed with water. The obtained liquid is filtered. The filtered liquid is used to clean the eye.
Santalaceae			
<i>Santalum album</i> ; cendana	Tree	Stem (bark)	Internal medicine (gastric ulcers, stomach pain, stomach acid). The bark is boiled and the boiled water is then drunk.
Sapotaceae			
<i>Mimusops elengi</i> ; tanjung	Tree	Stem (bark)	Drugs for insomnia (difficulty sleeping). The bark measuring about 5 cm x 5 cm is boiled with a glass of water until it boils. Boiled water that has been cooled and then drunk.
Simaroubaceae			
<i>Brucea javanica</i> ; marsihung	Shrub	Fruits	Malaria drugs. Ripe fruit is pounded and then swallowed directly.
<i>Eurycoma longifolia</i> ; pasak bumi	Tree	Root	Back pain medicine and stamina-boosting drug. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk. Roots can still be reused for at least 3 times of use.
Tilliaceae			
<i>Muntingia calabura</i> ; kersen	Tree	Leaves	Diabetes medication. The leaves are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Urticaceae			
<i>Laportea macrostachya</i> ; jelatang	Shrub	Root	Medicine for itching and swelling due to touching or being touched by jelatang leaves. The root is applied to the itchy or swollen part.
Verbenaceae			
<i>Peronema canescens</i> ; sungkai	Tree	Leaves	1. Malaria drugs. The tops of the leaves are crushed and swallowed immediately. 2. Stamina-boosting drug. The leaves are boiled and the boiled water is then drunk.
Vitaceae			
<i>Tetrastigma</i> sp.; ulur-ulur	Liana	Stem	Medication for vomiting blood, internal bleeding, or ambient. The stems are cut and the water that drips from the stems is then drunk.
<i>Leea indica</i> ; mali-mali	Shrub	Fruits	Wart remover. Ripe fruit (blackish color) pounded until crushed. This fruit mash is applied to the wart site for several repetitions.
Zingerberaceae			
<i>Zingiber cassumunar</i> ; banglai warik	Herb	Root (rhizome)	Medicine for itching or allergies. The rhizomes are cleaned, peeled, and then grated. Grated rhizome attached to the itchy parts.

Commented [U37]: Same comment re: drugs

Commented [U38]: Same comment re: drugs

Commented [U39]: Same comment re: drugs

Commented [U40]: Same comment

Commented [U41]: Same comment

Habitus of medicinal plants that are most often used were trees (50%). The next habitus, from the most frequent to the least used were lianas, herbs or shrubs, and grasses (Figure 2a). Trees are plant habitus which are also the most widely used as a source of medicine by the Manobo Tribe, Philippines (Dapar et al. 2020).

The part of the plant with the highest utilization ratio (33%) was the leaf. Other parts that are used (respectively from high to low ratio) were stems, roots, fruit, flowers, and sap (Figure 2b). Leaves are more widely used because their secondary metabolite content is more diverse (Assi et al. 2017, Fatmawati et al. 2020, Gurning and Sinaga 2020, Jain et al. 2019), the content of medicinal ingredients is strong or high (Malini et al. 2017), the availability of leaves are more abundant (Mustofa et al. 2020), harvesting leaves is easier (Malini et al. 2017, Mustofa et al. 2020) and has no direct impact on plant death (Qomariah et al. 2020), and after harvesting, leaves are easy to grow back (Qomariah et al. 2020).

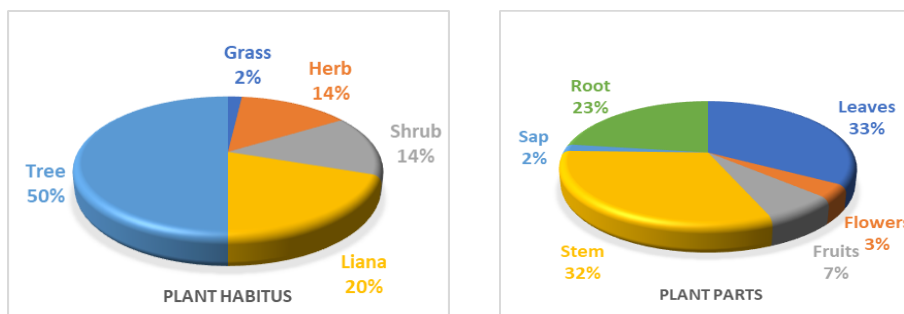


Figure 2. Ratio of utilization of plant habitus and plant parts as a source of medicine

Leaves are part of medicinal plants with the highest utilization ratio by various ethnic groups or the world community, although the level of utilization ratio for each ethnic group is different. In Indonesia, such a situation is found in the Karo ethnicity in North Sumatra (Affandi and Batubara 2019), the Kaili ethnic group, Central Sulawesi (Ifandi et al. 2016), the Tengger ethnic group in East Java (Jadid et al. 2020) et al. 2015), the community of Karangwangi Village, Cianjur, West Java (Malini et al. 2017), three ethnic groups (Banjar, Bugis, Dayak) in Tanah Bumbu Regency, Kalimantan Selatan (Radam et al. 2016), Ethnic Mamuju, Sulawesi West (Syamsiah et al. 2016), and four Dayak sub-ethnics in West Kalimantan (Yusro et al. 2014). Outside Indonesia, ethnic groups or communities that use leaves as the main part of plants in medicine include the Tolai community, Papua New Guinea (Bureng et al. 2016), the Manobo Tribe, the Philippines (Dapar et al. 2020), the Bilaspur Village community, India. (Patel 2014), the Ayta community, Philippines (Tantengco et al. 2018), and the community in Sheikhpura, Pakistan (Zahoor et al. 2017).

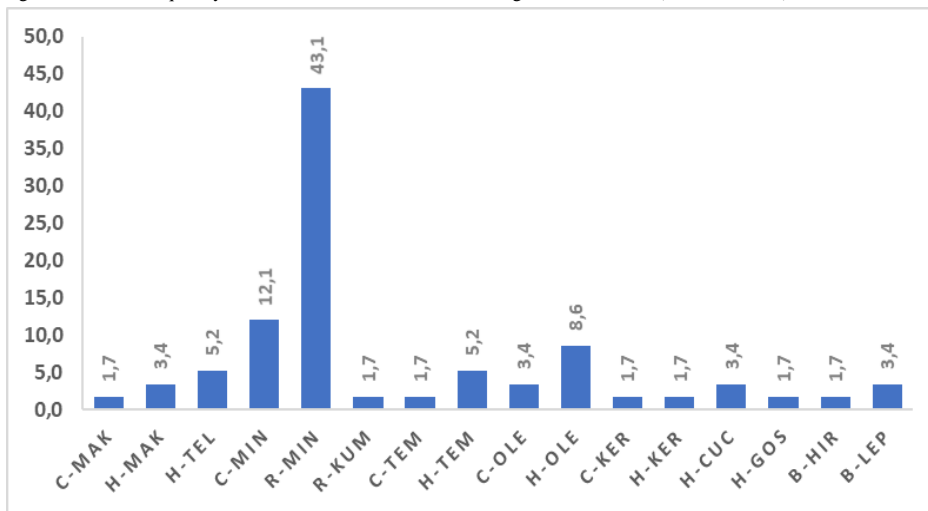
Preparation of Plants in Medicine

To treat diseases or cure disorders that exist or come from within the body, the parts of the plant are eaten (including chewing), swallowed, drunk, or gargled, while what is outside the body of the medicinal plant is attached, smeared, washed, splashed (or used as a washing agent), rubbed, inhaled, or left in the air to repel nuisance animals. However, the plants previously must be prepared by adding or not adding additional ingredients, crushing, or burning. To crush it, the medicinal plant parts are chewed, kneaded, pulverized, pounded, or boiled. This process depends on the hardness of the plant parts.

There are four boiling records identified from this study. First, after boiling, there are two forms that are used: (1) solids from medicinal plants are eaten or (2) boiled liquids are drunk. Second, boiling refers to the process of putting plant parts into a container filled with water with a certain volume and cooking it over a fire until the water boils or the volume of water decreases. Boiling is not a process of soaking plant parts in hot or boiling water. Suharjito et al. (2014) revealed that boiling is carried out in two ways and depends on the part of the medicinal plant used: (1) boiling the water in which there are medicinal plant parts or (2) soaking the medicinal plant part in hot water. Third, no specific data were obtained regarding the container and stirrer. In a study in Semarang, Central Java, Sumarni et al. (2019) mentions that the container used to boil the medicinal plant parts is *kuali* (a clay cauldron/pot/kettle) and the stirrer is made of wood or stone. The clay cauldron reduces the efficacy in medicinal herbs. We received information that the people of Kalimantan Selatan at this time are not familiar with the boiling and stirring tools that are commonly used by the people in Central Java. Fourth, there are no data related to the drying of medicinal plants before being served or given treatment. Sumarni et al. (2019) notes that drying is an initial process before parts of medicinal plants are boiled and the aim is so that no sap is absorbed in the body when drunk.

Commented [U42]: How would you receive information?
Consider more accurate word choices

148 Boiling is the process most often done in the preparation of drugs. The frequency reaches more than 43% (Figure 3).
 149 Boiling parts of medicinal plants is believed by the Kanayatn Dayak Ethnic, West Kalimantan so that the active
 150 ingredients dissolve quickly in water and heal faster after drinking the boiled water (Sari et al. 2021).



151 **Figure 3.** Frequency of drug preparation from plants and how to use them. C-MAK = parts of medicinal plants eaten with or without a
 152 mixture of other ingredients; H-MAK = medicinal plant parts are crushed before being eaten; H-TEL = medicinal plant parts are
 153 crushed before being swallowed; C-MIN = liquid medicinal plants taken with or without a mixture of other ingredients; R-MIN = parts
 154 of medicinal plants are boiled before the boiled water is drunk; R-KUM = parts of medicinal plants are boiled before gargling the boiled
 155 water air; C-TEM = parts of medicinal plants affixed with or without a mixture of other materials; H-TEM = parts of medicinal plants
 156 are crushed before being pasted; C-OLE = parts of medicinal plants are applied with or without a mixture of other ingredients; H-OLE =
 157 medicinal plant parts are crushed before being applied; C-KER = parts of medicinal plants are washed with or without a mixture of other
 158 ingredients; H-KER = medicinal plant parts are crushed before washing; H-CUC = medicinal plant parts are crushed before being used
 159 from the combustion is inhaled; H-GOS = medicinal plant parts crushed before rubbing; B-HIR = parts of medicinal plants are burned and the smoke
 160 from the combustion is inhaled; B-LEP = Parts of medicinal plants are burned and the smoke from the combustion is released into the
 161 air
 162

Commented [U43]: Please check again the values labelled here, e.g., 3, 4 what does 3 and 4 represent here? The same goes to the y-axis

Commented [U44]: Small letter

163 **People Perception to Medicinal Plants**

164 The people of Mandiangin Timur Village have been touched by modern culture. People can go back and forth to the
 165 nearest town (Banjarbaru) which is only about 15 km away by 2-wheeled or 4-wheeled vehicles via asphalt roads. All
 166 respondents have used mobile phones as a means of communication because the internet network has been operated to this
 167 village. With this tool, people can communicate with each other faster and on the other hand, can get or access knowledge
 168 about modern medicines more easily. However, most people (74.0%) have a positive perception of traditional medicine
 169 that uses medicinal plants (Table 2).
 170

Commented [U45]: Check English

Commented [U46]: Influenced or exposed to

171 **Tabel 2.** People perception of treatment using medicinal plants
 172
 173

People perception	Ratio (%)	Reasons
Positive	74,0	Traditional medicine is natural, has no side effects, is cheap, and easy to get; is an alternative choice of chemical drugs; does not require a doctor's prescription.
Negative	20,0	Traditional medicine is doubtful because there has been no test from a doctor, it is feared that it has side effects, is not practical, and is inefficient.
No opinion	6,0	People don't know and have never used it.

174 Positive perceptions overcome the negative stigma associated with the use of medicinal plants. First, the dose to treat a
 175 particular disease is uncertain. This uncertainty arises from the method of transferring knowledge about medicinal plants
 176 which is more often orally than in writing. Second, the parts and species of medicinal plants selected depend heavily on the
 177

178 experience and expertise of the healer (shaman) which allows significant differences between a healer and another. It is
179 difficult to find explanations from healers about medicinal compounds made by healers (Suharjito et al. 2014). Third,
180 medical history, body size or its components, and the user's health condition at the time of treatment (such as weight, blood
181 pressure) are rarely taken into consideration for treatment. This allows the user's illness to get worse or a new disease that
182 the user has never suffered before appears.

183 The positive perception is in line with the condition that in the midst of modern medicine efforts with improved health
184 services, traditional treatment or healing with medicinal plants is still applied by almost 80% of the world's population
185 (Mbuni et al. 2020), starting from people on the African continent, such as communities around Cherangani Hills, Western
186 Kenya (Mbuni et al. 2020); Asian continents, such as the Temiar Tribe in Kelantan, Peninsular Malaysia (Zaki et al. 2019);
187 Americas, such as Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean (Alonso-Castro et al. 2016); Australian continent, such as
188 Dharawal Aboriginal people, Australia (Akhtar et al. 2016); even on the European continent, such as Belgium, France,
189 Germany, and the Netherlands (Hoareau and DaSilva 1999). In this perspective, it is not impossible that the positive trend
190 of returning to nature continues to increase, especially until now the Covid-19 pandemic continues to spread throughout
191 the world and the treatment of diseases caused by the virus has not been found. Plants that have the potential to prevent or
192 treat Covid-19 were studied, among others, by Khan et al. (2021), Lim et al. (2021).

193 In conclusion, the research has been able to identify 56 medicinal plant species of 35 families found in all habitus
194 (underplants, shrubs, lianas and trees) in LMFE. Of the 56 species identified that can be used to treat 28 types of diseases,
195 with the plant part that is widely used for treatment is the leaves and the processing method is mostly by boiling.

Commented [U47]: Check English

196 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

197 We express our gratitude to the Chairperson of LMFE who gave us permission to enter this forest area. We also
198 express our great appreciation to Mahyani and team who helped collect data in the field.

Commented [U48]: Redundant full stop

199 REFERENCES

- 200 Abraham A, Fauziyah B, Fasya AG, Adi TK. 2014. Anti-toxoplasma test of crude extract of pulai leaf alkaloid (*Alstonia scholaris*, (L.) R. Br) against
201 BALB/C mice (*Mus musculus*) infected with *Toxoplasma gondii* RH strain. *Alchemy* 3 (1): 67–75. [Indonesian]
- 202 Affandi O, Batubara R. 2019. Study of medicinal plant used by the Ethnic Community of Karo around Lau Debuk-Debuk Tourism Park, Indonesia. *IOP*
203 *Conf. Series: Earth and Environmental Science* 374 (2019) 012055. DOI:10.1088/1755-1315/374/1/012055.
- 204 Akhtar MA, Raju R, Beattie KD, Bodkin F, Münch G. 2016. Medicinal plants of the Australian Aboriginal Dharawal People exhibiting anti-
205 inflammatory activity. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, Article ID 2935403. DOI: 10.1155/2016/2935403.
- 206 Albaayit SFA, Abba Y, Rasedee A, Abdullah N. 2015. Effect of *Clausena excavata* Burm. f. (Rutaceae) leaf extract on wound healing and antioxidant
207 activity in rats. *Drug Des Devel Ther.* 9: 3507–3518. DOI: 10.2147/DDDT.S84770.
- 208 Alonso-Castro AJ, Juárez-Vázquez MC, Campos-Xolalpa N. 2016. Medicinal plants from Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean Used as
209 immunostimulants. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*. Article ID 4017676. DOI: 10.1155/2016/4017676.
- 210 Andiani I, Udiansyah U, Hafziannor H. 2019. Identification of potential land conflicts in Forest Area with the Special Purpose of Universitas Lambung
211 Mangkurat. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 2 (1): 1–7. [Indonesian]
- 212 Arbab IA, Abdul AB, Aspollah M, Abdullah R, Abdelwahab SI, Mohan S, et al. 2011. *Clausena excavata* Burm. f. (Rutaceae): A review of its traditional
213 uses, pharmacological and phytochemical properties. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* 5 (33): 7177–7184. DOI: 10.5897/JMPR11.013.
- 214 Ardiansyah SA, Hidayat DS, Simbolon NS. 2018. Antiobesity activity test of ethanol extract of the malacca (*Phyllanthus emblica* L.) leaves against male
215 white rats Wistar strain. *Indonesian Journal of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology* 7 (1): 18–29. [Indonesian]
- 216 Ariokta PP, Hafziannor H, Prihatiningtyas E. 2020. Perception of the villagers living around the forest to Tahura Sultan Adam and KHDTK Diklat
217 ULM. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 3 (5): 928–933. [Indonesian]
- 218 Assi RA, Darwis Y, Abdulbaqi IM, Khan AA, Vuanghao L, Laghari MH. 2017. *Morinda citrifolia* (Noni): A comprehensive review on its industrial
219 uses, pharmacological activities, and clinical trials. *Arabian Journal of Chemistry* 10 (5): 691–707. DOI:10.1016/j.arabjc.2015.06.018
- 220 Bhandary MJ. 2020. *Alstonia scholaris* in the ethno medicinal and religious tradition of Coastal Karnataka, India. *Biodiversitas* 21 (4): 1569–1577.
- 221 Bureng F, Jumari, Hidayat JW. 2016. Ethnobotany of medicinal plants in Vunatui Clan of the Tolai Society in East New Britain Province, Papua New
222 Guinea. *Jurnal Biologi* 5 (2): 49–58.
- 223 Cock IA. 2020. *Alphitonia excelsa* (Fenzl) Benth. leaf extracts inhibit the growth of a panel of pathogenic bacteria. *Pharmacogn. Commn.* 10 (2): 67–74.
- 224 Dapar MLG, Meve U, Liede-Schumann S, Alejandro GJD. 2020. Ethnomedicinal appraisal and conservation status of medicinal plants among the
225 Manobo tribe of Bayugan City, Philippines. *Biodiversitas* 21 (8): 3843–3855. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d210854.
- 226 Dey A. 2011. *Alstonia scholaris* R.Br. (Apocynaceae): Phytochemistry and pharmacology: A concise review. *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science*
227 01 (06): 51–57.
- 228 Fatmawati S, Yuliana, Purnomo AS, Bakar MFA. 2020. Chemical constituents, usage and pharmacological activity of *Cassia alata*. *Heliyon* 6 (2020)
229 e04396. DOI: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2020.e04396.
- 230 Firdaus MF, Fauzi H, Assyifa A. 2018. The social mapping of rural society around KHDTK Unlam of West Mandiangin Village. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae*
231 1 (1): 92–103. [Indonesian]
- 232 Gurning K, Sinaga DH. 2020. Characterization and screening of phytochemical secondary metabolite of Seri (*Muntingia calabura*, L.) leaves which is
233 potential as an anti-diabetic based on Indonesian Herbal Medicine Standard. *Journal of Drug Delivery and Therapeutics* 10 (6-s): 92–94.
234 DOI:10.22270/jddt.v10i6-s.4458
- 235 Harahap A, Fithria A, Nisa K. 2019. Mapping of natural tourism potential around KHDTK Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Kalimantan Selatan
236 Province. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 2 (4): 621–634. [Indonesian]
- 237 Hoareau L, DaSilva EJ. 1999. Medicinal plants: a re-emerging health aid. *EJB Electronic Journal of Biotechnology* 2 (2): 56–70.
- 238 Ifandi S, Jumari, Suedy SWA. 2016. Knowledge understanding and utilization of medicinal plants by Local Community Tompu District of Kaili, Sigi
239 Biromaru, Central Sulawesi. *Biosaintifika* 8 (1): 1–11

240 Jadid N, Kurniawan E, Himayani CES, Andriyani, Prasetyowati I, Purwani KI, et al. 2020. An ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants used by the
241 Tengger tribe in Ngadisari village, Indonesia. PLoS ONE 15(7): e0235886. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0235886.

242 Jain C, Khatana S, Vijayvergia R. 2019. Bioactivity of secondary metabolites of various plants: a review. Int J Pharm Sci & Res 10 (2): 494-04. DOI:
243 10.13040/IJPSR.0975-8232.10(2).494-04.

244 Kasrina, Irawati S, Desmaniar. 2015. Ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants by people of Mukomuko Ethnic in Bengkulu. Proceeding International
245 Seminar on Promoting Local Resources for Food and Health, 12-13 October, 2015, Bengkulu, Indonesia. pp. 127-132.

246 Khan T, Khan MA, Mashwani Z, Ullah N, Nadhman A. 2021. Therapeutic potential of medicinal plants against COVID-19: The role of antiviral
247 medicinal metabolites. Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology 31 (2021) 101890. DOI: 10.1016/j.bcab.2020.101890.

248 Krishnaveni M, Mirunalini S. 2010. Therapeutic potential of *Phyllanthus emblica* (amla): the ayurvedic wonder. J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol 21 (1):
249 93-105. DOI: 10.1515/jbcp.2010.21.1.93.

250 Lim XY, Teh BP, Tan TYC. 2021. Medicinal plants in COVID-19: Potential and limitations. Front. Pharmacol. 12:611408. DOI:
251 10.3389/fphar.2021.611408.

252 Malini DM, Madihah, Kusmoro J, Kamilawati F, Iskandar J. 2017. Ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants in Karangwangi, District of Cianjur, West
253 Java. Biosaintifika 9 (2): 345-356. DOI: 10.15294/biosaintifika.v9i2.5756.

254 Mbuni YM, Wang S, Mwangi BN, Mbari NJ, Musili PM, Walter NO, et al. 2020. Medicinal plants and their traditional uses in local communities around
255 Cherangani Hills, Western Kenya. Plants 9, 331. DOI: 10.3390/plants9030331.

256 Mustofa AI, Rahmawati N, Aminullah. 2020. Medicinal plants and practices of Rongkong Traditional Healers in South Sulawesi, Indonesia. Biodiversitas
257 21 (2): 642-651. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d210229.

258 Paradika GY, Kissinger, Rezekiah AA. 2021. Pendugaan cadangan karbon vegetasi di sempadan sungai pada Kawasan Hutan Dengan Tujuan Khusus
259 (KHDTK) Universitas Lambung Mangkurat. Jurnal Sylva Scientiae 4 (1): 98-106.

260 Patel DK. 2014. Some traditional medicinal plants useful for boil, burn and for wounds healing. J Biodivers Endangered Species 2 (4): 133.
261 DOI:10.4172/2332-2543.1000133.

262 Permen LHK. 2018. Regulation of the Minister of Environment and Forestry of the Republic of Indonesia Number
263 P.15/MENLHK/SETJEN/KUM.1/5/2018 concerning Forest Area with Special Purpose.

264 Purbaya S, Soendjoto MA, Suyanto. 2020. Diversity and similarity of bird species at three habitat types of Forest Area for Special Purpose, Lambung
265 Mangkurat University (KHDTK ULM). Jurnal Sylva Scientiae 3 (4): 741-746. [Indonesian]

266 Qamariah N, Mulia DS, Fakhriald D. 2020. Indigenous knowledge of medicinal plants by Dayak Community in Mandomai Village, Central Kalimantan,
267 Indonesia. Pharmacogn J. 12 (2): 386-390.

268 Radam R, Soendjoto MA, Prihatiningtyas E. 2016. Utilization of medicinal plants by community in Tanah Bumbu Regency, Kalimantan Selatan.
269 Prosiding Seminar Nasional Lahan Basah Tahun 2016 Jilid 2: 486-492. [Indonesian]

270 Rahman MM, Masuma GZH, Sharkara P, Sima SN. 2013. Medicinal plant usage by traditional medical practitioners of rural villages in Chuadanga
271 district, Bangladesh. International Journal of Biodiversity Science, Ecosystem Services & Management 9 (4): 330-338. DOI:
272 10.1080/21513732.2013.841757.

273 Rusida R, Abidin Z, Kurdiansyah K. 2019. Physical and mechanical properties of balik angin (*Alphitonia excelsa*) of KHDTK ULM at Mandiangin.
274 Jurnal Sylva Scientiae 2 (2): 205-212. [Indonesian]

275 Sari RP, Yusro F, Mariani Y. 2021. Medicinal plants used by Dayak Kanayatan Traditional Healers in Tonang Village Sengah Temila District Landak
276 Regency. Jurnal Biologi Tropis 21 (2): 324-335. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.29303/jbt.v21i2.2557.

277 Soendjoto MA, Dharmono, Mahrudin, Riefani MK, Triwibowo D. 2014. Plant species richness after revegetation on the reclaimed coal mine land of PT
278 Adaro Indonesia, Kalimantan Selatan. JMHT 20(3): 150-158. DOI: 10.7226/jtfm.20.3.150

279 Suhajito D, Darusman LK, Darusman D, Suwarno E. 2014. Comparing medicinal plants use for traditional and modern herbal medicine in Long Nah
280 Village of East Kalimantan. Bionatura-Jurnal Ilmu-ilmu Hayati dan Fisik 16 (2): 95-102.

281 Sumarni W, Sudarmin S, Sumarti SS. 2019. The identification of jamu: a study of Indonesian's traditional medicine. Journal of Physics: Conference
282 Series 1321 032057. DOI: 10.1088/1742-6596/1321/3/032057.

283 Suryanto E, Syaifuddin. 2017. Medicinal Plants in KHDTK Rantau, Kalimantan Selatan. Forda Press, Bogor, Indonesia. [Indonesian]

284 Suzery M, Isnaning CA, Cahyono B. 2013. Potential extract and fraction of kemloko (*Phyllanthus emblica* L.) fruits as a source of antioxidants. Molekul
285 8 (2): 167-177. [Indonesian]

286 Syamsiah, Hiola SF, Mu'nisa A, Jumadi O. 2016. Study on medicinal plants used by the Ethnic Mamuju in West Sulawesi, Indonesia. Journal of Tropical
287 Crop Science 3 (2): 42-48.

288 Tambunan RM, Rahmat D, Silalahi JS. 2016. Standardized extract nanoparticle tablet formulation of pulai (*Alstonia scholaris* (L.) R.Br.) leaves as an
289 antidiabetic. J. Trop. Pharm. Chem. 3 (4): 291-298. [Indonesian]

290 Tantengco OAG, Condes MLC, Estadilla HHT, Ragragio EM. 2018. Ethnobotanical survey of medicinal plants used by Aytay Communities in
291 Dinalupihan, Bataan, Philippines. Pharmacogn J. 2018; 10(5):859-870

292 Thahira DI, Perdana F, Noviyanti. 2021. Potential antioxidant activity of *Alstonia scholaris* and *Alstonia macrophylla*. Parapemikir 10 (1): 11-16.
293 [Indonesian]

294 Thant TM, Aminah NS, Kristanti AN, Ramadhan R, Aung HT, Takaya Y. 2019. Antidiabetes and antioxidant agents from *Clausena excavata* root as
295 medicinal plant of Myanmar. Open Chem. 17: 1339-1344

296 Thompson A, Munkara G, Kantilla M, Tipungwuti J. 2019. Medicinal plant use in two Tiwi Island communities: a qualitative research study. J
297 Ethnobiology Ethnomedicine 15, 40. DOI: 10.1186/s13002-019-0315-2

298 Wibisono A, Sunardi S, Radam RR. 2020. Phytochemicals of 5 tree species in KHDTK Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Kalimantan Selatan. Jurnal
299 Sylva Scientiae 3 (3): 422-431. [Indonesian]

300 Wibisono Y, Azham Z. 2017. Inventory of medicinal plant species in the medicinal plant conservation plot at KHDTK Samboja, Samboja District, Kutai
301 Kartanegara Regency. Jurnal Agrifor 16 (1): 125-140. [Indonesian]

302 Yusro F, Mariani Y, Diba F, Ohtani K. 2014. Inventory of medicinal plants for fever used by four Dayak Sub Ethnic in West Kalimantan, Indonesia.
303 Kuroshio Science 8 (1): 33-38.

304 Zahoor M, Yousaf Z, Aqsa T, Haroon M, Saleh N, Aftab A, et al. 2017. An ethnopharmacological evaluation of Navapind and Shahpur Virkanin district
305 Sheikupura, Pakistan for their herbal medicines. Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine 13: 27. DOI: 10.1186/s13002-017-0151-1.

306 Zaki PH, Gandaseca S, Rashidi NM, Ismail MH. 2019. Traditional usage of medicinal plants by Temiar tribes in the State of Kelantan, Peninsular
307 Malaysia. Forest and Society 3 (2): 227-234.

308 Zuraida, Sulistiyani, Sajuthi D, Suparto IH. 2017. Phenolics, flavonoids, and antioxidant activity of *Alstonia scholaris* R.Br stem bark extract. Journal of
309 Forest Product Research 35 (3): 211-219. [Indonesian]

Traditional medicinal plants and their utilization by local communities around Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests, South Kalimantan

Abstract. Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests (LMEF) is a special purpose forest area that has high plant diversity, including medicinal plants. However, the data of medicinal plants in LMEF is still not good recorded even though it has been widely used by local communities. This study aimed to document the list of medicinal plant species that naturally grown in LMEF and to analyze the community perceptions of those medicinal plant utilization. Data were collected by exploratory surveys through field observation and also interview with people living in villages around LMEF. The inventory of medicinal plants were conducted by line transect method with a size of 1,000 m long and 20 m wide. Meanwhile, the description of medicinal plant utilization by indigenous communities was explored using interview process on fifty respondents who lived around LMEF. Results showed that there were 56 medicinal plant species that naturally distributed in LMEF. The majority of medicinal plants have habitus as trees wherein their leaves were commonly used by local communities as traditional medicine. To obtain the benefit of medicinal plants, the extraction process using hot water was generally applied by local people. Interestingly, more than 70% of respondent prefer use traditional medicine to drugs. These findings indicated that the sustainable management of LMEF has a potential to support the important role of forest ecosystems for people health.

Key words: forest ecosystems, local communities, people health, plant diversity, traditional medicine

INTRODUCTION

Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests (LMEF) is a special purpose forest area located in South Kalimantan. This area is managed by Universitas Lambung Mangkurat based on the Decree of the Ministry of Environment and Forestry Number SK. 900/MenLHK/Setjen/PLA.0/12/2016. According to the type of ecosystems, LMEF is classified as a tropical rain forest with high diversity of flora dan fauna. Besides managing as education and training forest, this site is also directed as one of the conservation area. Therefore, the activity of natural resources utilization inside of LMEF is relatively limited in order to protect this area from various disturbance and threats.

There are various potential resources that have been identified from LMEF. Some of the potential resources have even been reported and published, such as birds (Purbaya et al. 2020), trees (Rusida et al. 2019, Wibisono et al. 2020), as well as local wisdom of the community (Firdaus et al. 2018, Andiani et al. 2019, Ariokta et al. 2020). However, there are other potentials that have not been revealed. Among those potential resources, the existence of medicinal plants become one of the most important information that should be investigated.

Medicinal plants are important resources because they are required by many people for healing diseases. Compared to chemical drugs, the medicinal plants are more safely for consumption due to the low risk of side effect. The distribution of medicinal plants in a special purpose forest area has been also reported by several previous studies from different location. For examples, a study conducted by the Research and Development Center for Environment and Forestry at the special purpose forest area located in Rantau found forty-one species of medicinal plants from various plant habitus (Suryanto and Syaifuddin 2017). Meanwhile, another similar study in Samboja found approximately thirty-seven of medicinal plants that naturally distributed in the special purpose forest area (Wibisono and Azham 2017). However, the data of medicinal plants from LMEF are still not available even though this information is required to preserve biodiversity in this area.

This study aimed to inventory the potential of medicinal plants that naturally distributed in LMEF and their utilization by local community living around this area. This information is not only as a complement to report on database of medicinal plants in many special purpose forest area of Indonesia, but also can be used as materials for socializing the sustainability of these biological resources to the community around LMEF and also as research material to enrich pharmaceutical science and technology, particularly for academic members of Lambung Mangkurat University.

Commented [S1]: Abstract should not be more than 200 words, yours 221

Commented [S2]: ?

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Commented [S3]: In this section, you could add the subtitle 'demographic characteristics of the local people interviewed (age, sex, education level etc.)'

Study area

The medicinal plants inventory were conducted at the northern area of LMEF. The geographic coordinates for this site is located in E114°54'00" to 114°58'00" and S3°30'00" 3°34'00". This area is administratively located in East Mandiangin Village and Kiram Village, Karang Intan District, Banjar Regency, South Kalimantan (Figure 1). On another side, the data about community perception for medicinal plants utilization were collected from the local people who only live in the East Mandiangin Village. This village is the closest rural to the LMEF and can be accessed using motorcycle or car.

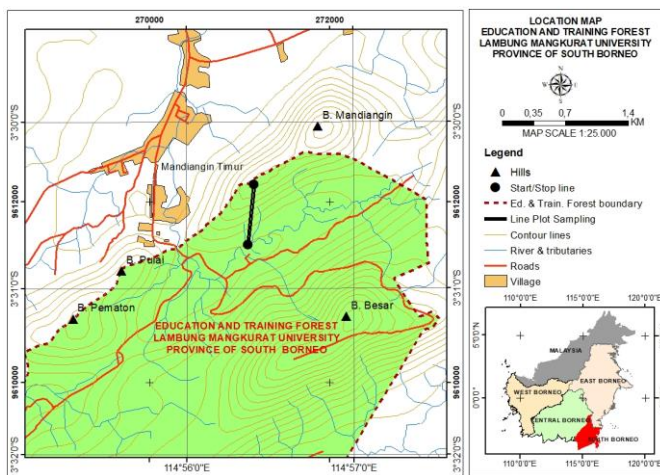


Figure 1. Map of study site in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest

Data collection

The process of data collection was undertaken from June to August 2020. Medicinal plants were recorded using the cruise method in an area of about 20,000 m². This rectangular area is formed from a straight cruising path of one kilometer long and 20 m wide. Plants are grouped into five habitus, namely grasses, herbs, shrubs, lianas, and trees. Grass are groups of plants that belong to the Poaceae and Cyperaceae families (Soendjoto et al. 2014). Herbs or shrubs refer to non-woody plants. Shrubs refer to woody plants with many branches but a maximum height of about 3 m. Meanwhile, Liana is a climbing plant that need other plants (hosts) for standing upright as a place to propagate or climb. Tree is a general term for woody plants that actually have three or four stages of growth, namely seedlings, saplings, poles, and trees. Seedlings are woody plants whose height is <1.5 m above the ground. Saplings are woody plants with a height of 1.5 m and a diameter at breast height (at a height of 1.3 m from ground level) <10 cm. Poles are woody plants whose diameter is in the range of 10 <20 cm, while trees are those with a diameter of 20 cm (Soendjoto et al. 2014). For woody plants that have three growth stages (without the categorization of pole growth stage), a diameter of 10 cm is categorized as tree.

To identify the plant components that functioned as medicine and their utilization, interviews were conducted with fifty respondent who considered to be healers and the public directly using medicinal plants. All of these respondents are residents of East Mandiangin Village, whose total population is 496 households. From this interview, the specific information can be obtained including plant species and how to use them so that they are called medicinal plants as well as people's perceptions of these plants.

Commented [S4]: respondents

Commented [S5]: ,

Data analysis

Descriptive analysis was applied to demonstrate the results by tabulating the information into a specific table, consisting of the family name, scientific name, and local name of the plant, plant habitus, plant part used as medicine, as well as the name of the disease or disorder that is cured and the method of processing that part of the plant. Public perception consists of three categories: positive, negative, and no opinion. All three are expressed in percentage which is the ratio of the total number of answers to the questionnaire submitted to the public.

Commented [S6]: a

Commented [S7]: the

Medicinal plants species in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest

Fifty-six species belonging to 37 medicinal plant families were found in LMFE (Table 1). This number is higher than the number of medicinal plant species reported from several KHDTKs in Indonesia as mentioned above. However, based on the following two situations, that number is actually quite small.

First, medicinal plant species were obtained from an area of 2 hectares. This area is classified as very small, only 0.12% of the total area of LMFE which reaches 1,627 hectares.

Second, there are other species that are categorized as medicinal plants in LMFE but were not found in the data collection area. Four of these species are balik angin (*Alphitonia excelsa*) (Rusida et al. 2019), kimalaka (*Phyllanthus emblica*) (Matnasir et al. 2020), pulantan (*Alstonia scholaris*) (Wibisono et al. 2020), and tikusan (*Clausena excavata*) (Paradika et al. 2021). Balik angin known as the soap tree (Thompson et al. 2019) has the potential, among others, for chemical therapy for the prevention and treatment of urinary infections, autoimmune diseases, and gastrointestinal bleeding (Cock 2020). Kimalaka has potential as a treatment for diarrhea, inflammation (Krishnaveni and Mirunalini 2010), sore throat and as a refreshing drink (Rahman et al. 2013), antioxidant (Suzery et al. 2013), and anti-obesity (Ardiansyah et al. 2018). Pulantan has potential as an antitoxoplasma (Abraham et al. 2014), antidiabetic (Tambunan et al. 2016), and antioxidant (Zuraida et al. 2017, Thahira et al. 2021) and has been confirmed to function, among others, as antimicrobial, antidiarrheal, antidysentric, antiasthmatic, anticancer, and mollusk killer (Dey 2011, Bhandary 2020). Tikusan has the potential as antioxidants and anticancer (Arbab et al. 2011), anticancer and wound healing (Albaayit et al. 2015), as well as antioxidants and antidiabetic (Thant et al. 2019).

Table 1. List of medicinal plants found in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest and their utilization by local community

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
Anacardiaceae			
<i>Anacardium occidentale</i> L.; jambu mete	Tree	Leaves	Diarrhea treatment. Seven leaves are boiled in 2 cups of boiling water (\pm 500 ml). This boiled water is then drunk.
Annonaceae			
<i>Cyathostemma viridiflorum</i> ; larak pisang	Liana	Fruits	Blackening hair. Ripe fruit is kneaded, mixed with enough water, and rubbed on the hair of the head.
<i>Annona muricata</i> ; sirsak	Tree	Leaves	Stomach pain medicine. The leaves are dipped in kerosene and then placed on the belly or navel.
Apocynaceae			
<i>Alstonia angustiloba</i> ; tampar badak	Tree	Sap	Blood vomiting medicine. The sap from the stem wound is mixed with sugar and then drunk.
Areaceae			
<i>Arenga pinnata</i> ; aren	Tree	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Calamus caesius</i> ; rotan	Liana	Stem	Headache medicine. The dried stems are burned and the smoke is inhaled.
<i>Korthalsia ferox</i> ; rotan pilak	Liana	Stem	Medicine for heartburn/stomach pain. Umbut (main stem that just grows) is cleaned and then eaten directly.
Asparagaceae			
<i>Dracaena</i> sp.; pudak gunung	Herb	Leaves	Anti-venom from animal bites. Leaves that have been chewed or kneaded and given enough water are attached to the affected part of the bite.
Asteraceae			
<i>Chromolaena odorata</i> ; kirinyuh	Shrub	Leaves	Antibiotics for wounds. The crushed leaves are attached to the injured part.
<i>Elephantopus scaber</i> ; tapak liman	Herb	Leaves	Glandular swelling medication. The kneaded young leaves are mixed with a little salt and then applied to the swollen area.
<i>Gynura procumbens</i> ; daun sambung	Herb	Leaves	Remedy for itching. The crushed leaves are put in a bucket of water. This water is used for bathing.
Blechnaceae			
<i>Stenochlaena palustris</i> ; kelakai	Shrub	Leaves	Low blood pressure medication. Young leaves are boiled for later use as culinary or food (oseng-oseng).
Cannabaceae			
<i>Trema tomentosa</i> ; balik angin	Tree	Stem	Anti mosquito bites. The bark is directly applied to the body.
Convolvulaceae			
<i>Merremia peltate</i> ; bilaran tapah	Liana	Stem	Cough medicine and anti-cancer. The stem is cut and the water that comes out of the cut stem is drunk.
Euphorbiaceae			

Commented [S8]: all the name of species should be written in italics

Commented [S9]: name of the author? You should add the all the species 'author name'

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
<i>Euphorbia latyris</i> ; sampai ringan	Herb	Leaves	Blood cough medicine. Young leaves (shoots) are chewed. After feeling crushed, the chew is swallowed.
Fabaceae			
<i>Caesalpinia</i> sp.; sembilang, asam daun	Liana	Stem	Cough medicine. The stems are cut and the water that comes out is drunk. Another way is to boil the stems and drink the boiled water.
<i>Cassia alata</i> ; gulinggang	Shrub	Leaves	Medication for tinea versicolor or ringworm. The leaves are kneaded and then rubbed on the affected body parts. Another way, after kneading, the leaves are mixed with a little kerosene and then rubbed on the body.
<i>Derris</i> sp.; tatau	Liana	Stem	Medicine for bloody stools or internal sores. The stem is cut and the water that drips or comes out of the cut stem is drunk.
<i>Archidendron pauciflorum</i> ; akar jengkol	Tree	Root	Medication to lower blood glucose levels. Roots with a length of about 5 cm are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Mimosa pudica</i> ; putri malu	Herb	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Pterocarpus indicus</i> ; angšana	Tree	Stem (bark)	Genital medicine. The bark is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Flagellariaceae			
<i>Flagellaria indica</i> ; paikat laki	Liana	Leaves	Drugs for boosting/maintaining stamina or male virility. Leaves or young leaves are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Lamiaceae			
<i>Vitex ovata</i> ; alaban tulang	Tree	Stem (bark)	Diabetes medication. The bark of 5 cm wide is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Lauraceae			
<i>Eusideroxylon zwageri</i> ; ulin	Tree	Leaves	Blackening hair or anti grey-hair. Leaves (shoots) are washed on the hair.
<i>Litsea</i> sp.; madang telur	Tree	Stem (bark)	Mosquito repellent, for example when in the forest. The bark is burned and the smoke is used to repel mosquitoes.
Marantaceae			
<i>Donax cerniformis</i> ; bamban batu	Shrub	Stem	Cough medicine. The stem is cut and the water that drips or comes out of the cut stem is then drunk directly.
Melastomaceae			
<i>Melastoma malabatricum</i> ; senduduk	Shrub	Flowers	Cough medicine. Flowers are pulverized or crushed until smooth and then eaten or swallowed.
Meliaceae			
<i>Aglaia</i> sp.; kilayu	Tree	Leaves	Medication for chickenpox or herpes. The leaves are ground and then applied to the body parts, especially those affected by chickenpox.
<i>Lansium domesticum</i> ; langsung	Tree	Stem (bark)	Medication for diarrhea or stomach problems. The bark is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> ; mahoni	Tree	Stem (bark)	Medication for wet wounds or scabs. Bark measuring about 10 cm x 10 cm is cut into small pieces and boiled. Boiling water is used to wash scabs.
Menispermaceae			
<i>Arcangelicia flava</i> ; akar kuning	Liana	Root	Liver or hepatitis drugs. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is then drunk.
Moraceae			
<i>Artocarpus dadah</i> ; tampang	Tree	Leaves	Stomach problem medicine. The young leaves are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Myrtaceae			
<i>Tristaniopsis</i> sp.; jawaling	Tree	Leaves	Insect repellent (such as mosquitoes). The leaves are burned and the smoke is used as an insect repellent.
<i>Syzigium polyanthum</i> ; salam	Tree	Leaves	Hypertension medication. Five leaves are boiled and the water is drunk.
<i>Tristaniopsis merguensis</i> ; pelawan	Tree	Stem	Liver medicine. The stem is cut and the dripping liquid is drunk.
Oxalidaceae			
<i>Averrhoa bilimbi</i> ; belimbing wuluh/tunjuk	Tree	Flowers or fruits	1. Drugs for tinea versicolor. The flowers or fruit are ground and then rubbed on the affected body parts. 2. Sprue medication. Flowers or fruit are boiled and the boiled water is used for gargling.
Passifloraceae			

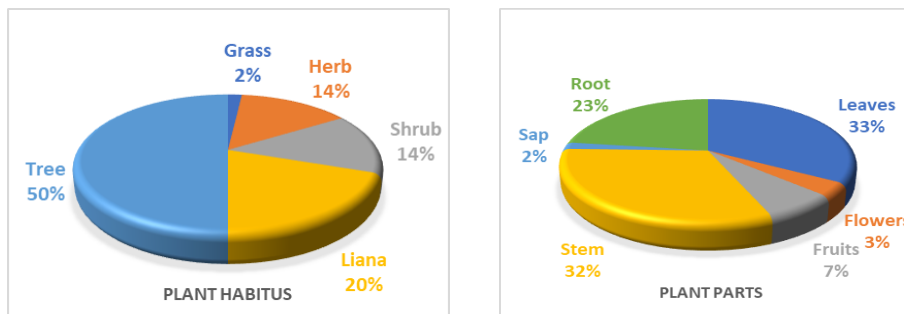
Commented [S10]: t Could the species not be identified? Which species or all the taxa of genus used for this disease?

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
<i>Passiflora foetida</i> ; permot, bilaran kusam	Liana	Stem	Diabetes medication or blood glucose lowering. The 40 cm long stem is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Phyllanthaceae			
<i>Baccaurea javanica</i> ; limpasu	Tree	Root	Fever medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Phyllanthus debilis</i> ; ambin-ambin buah, meniran	Herb	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Poaceae			
<i>Imperata cylindrica</i> ; alang-alang	Grasses	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots of about 10 clumps are tied up and then boiled. The boiled water is drunk.
Primulaceae			
<i>Labisia pumila</i> ; rumput fatimah	Herb	Root	Natural contraceptives. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk every day.
Rhamnaceae			
<i>Ziziphus</i> sp.; teja	Tree	Root	Post-partum recovery. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Rubiaceae			
<i>Morinda citrifolia</i> ; carikan, mengkudu	Tree	Stem	Bloody stool medicine. The stems are chopped and boiled. The boiled water is drunk.
Rutaceae			
<i>Luvunga eleutheandra</i> ; seluang belum	Liana	Root	Stamina-boosting drug. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Euodia aromatica</i> ; wangun gunung	Tree	Leaves	Remedy for itching and hives. The young leaves are ground and then applied to the itchy area.
Salicaceae			
<i>Flacourtia rukam</i> ; rukam	Tree	Leaves	Eye pain medicine. Young leaves (7 pieces) crushed by pounding and mixed with water. The obtained liquid is filtered. The filtered liquid is used to clean the eye.
Santalaceae			
<i>Santalum album</i> ; cendana	Tree	Stem (bark)	Internal medicine (gastric ulcers, stomach pain, stomach acid). The bark is boiled and the boiled water is then drunk.
Sapotaceae			
<i>Mimusops elengi</i> ; tanjung	Tree	Stem (bark)	Drugs for insomnia (difficulty sleeping). The bark measuring about 5 cm x 5 cm is boiled with a glass of water until it boils. Boiled water that has been cooled and then drunk.
Simaroubaceae			
<i>Brucea javanica</i> ; marsihung	Shrub	Fruits	Malaria drugs. Ripe fruit is pounded and then swallowed directly.
<i>Eurycoma longifolia</i> ; pasak bumi	Tree	Root	Back pain medicine and stamina-boosting drug. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk. Roots can still be reused for at least 3 times of use.
Tilliaceae			
<i>Muntingia calabura</i> ; kersen	Tree	Leaves	Diabetes medication. The leaves are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Urticaceae			
<i>Laportea macrostachya</i> ; jelatang	Shrub	Root	Medicine for itching and swelling due to touching or being touched by jelatang leaves. The root is applied to the itchy or swollen part.
Verbenaceae			
<i>Peronema canescens</i> ; sungkai	Tree	Leaves	1. Malaria drugs. The tops of the leaves are crushed and swallowed immediately. 2. Stamina-boosting drug. The leaves are boiled and the boiled water is then drunk.
Vitaceae			
<i>Tetrastigma</i> sp.; ulur-ulur	Liana	Stem	Medication for vomiting blood, internal bleeding, or ambient. The stems are cut and the water that drips from the stems is then drunk.
<i>Leea indica</i> ; mali-mali	Shrub	Fruits	Wart remover. Ripe fruit (blackish color) pounded until crushed. This fruit mash is applied to the wart site for several repetitions.
Zingerberaceae			
<i>Zingiber cassumunar</i> ; banglai warik	Herb	Root (rhizome)	Medicine for itching or allergies. The rhizomes are cleaned, peeled, and then grated. Grated rhizome attached to the itchy parts.

107 Habitus of medicinal plants that are most often used were trees (50%). The next habitus, from the most frequent to the
 108 least used were lianas, herbs or shrubs, and grasses (Figure 2a). Trees are plant habitus which are also the most widely
 109 used as a source of medicine by the Manobo Tribe, Philippines (Dapar et al. 2020).

110 The part of the plant with the highest utilization ratio (33%) was the leaf. Other parts that are used (respectively from
 111 high to low ratio) were stems, roots, fruit, flowers, and sap (Figure 2b). Leaves are more widely used because their
 112 secondary metabolite content is more diverse (Assi et al. 2017, Fatmawati et al. 2020, Gurning and Sinaga 2020, Jain et al.
 113 2019), the content of medicinal ingredients is strong or high (Malini et al. 2017), the availability of leaves are more
 114 abundant (Mustofa et al. 2020), harvesting leaves is easier (Malini et al. 2017, Mustofa et al. 2020) and has no direct
 115 impact on plant death (Qomariah et al. 2020), and after harvesting, leaves are easy to grow back (Qomariah et al. 2020).

116



117 **Figure 2.** Ratio of utilization of plant habitus and plant parts as a source of medicine

118

118 Leaves are part of medicinal plants with the highest utilization ratio by various ethnic groups or the world community,
 119 although the level of utilization ratio for each ethnic group is different. In Indonesia, such a situation is found in the Karo
 120 ethnicity in North Sumatra (Affandi and Batubara 2019), the Kaili ethnic group, Central Sulawesi (Ifandi et al. 2016), the
 121 Tengger ethnic group in East Java (Jadid et al. 2020) et al. 2015), the community of Karangwangi Village, Cianjur, West
 122 Java (Malini et al. 2017), three ethnic groups (Banjar, Bugis, Dayak) in Tanah Bumbu Regency, Kalimantan Selatan
 123 (Radam et al. 2016), Ethnic Mamuju, Sulawesi West (Syamsiah et al. 2016), and four Dayak sub-ethnics in West
 124 Kalimantan (Yusro et al. 2014). Outside Indonesia, ethnic groups or communities that use leaves as the main part of plants
 125 in medicine include the Tolai community, Papua New Guinea (Bureng et al. 2016), the Manobo Tribe, the Philippines
 126 (Dapar et al. 2020), the Bilaspur Village community, India. (Patel 2014), the Ayta community, Philippines (Tantengco et
 127 al. 2018), and the community in Sheikhpura, Pakistan (Zahoor et al. 2017).

128

129 Preparation of Plants in Medicine

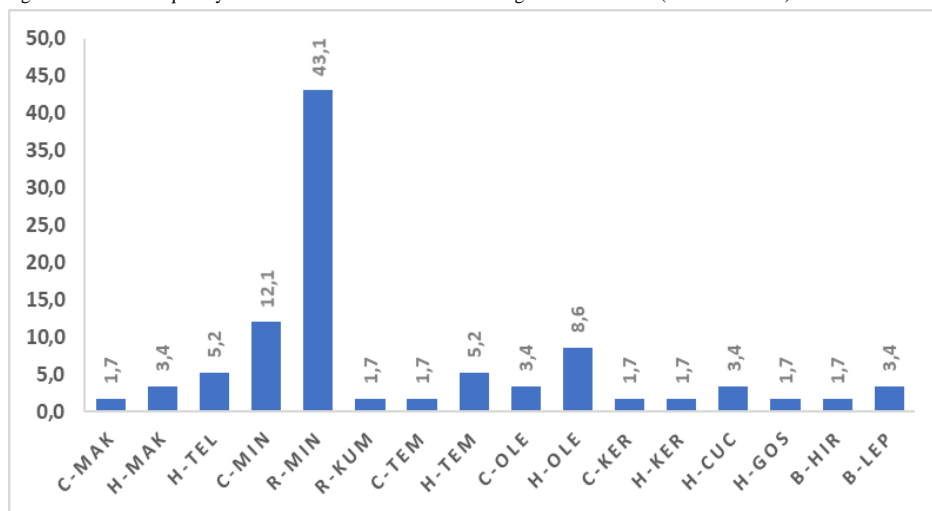
130

130 To treat diseases or cure disorders that exist or come from within the body, the parts of the plant are eaten (including
 131 chewing), swallowed, drunk, or gargled, while what is outside the body of the medicinal plant is attached, smeared,
 132 washed, splashed (or used as a washing agent), rubbed, inhaled, or left in the air to repel nuisance animals. However, the
 133 plants previously must be prepared by adding or not adding additional ingredients, crushing, or burning. To crush it, the
 134 medicinal plant parts are chewed, kneaded, pulverized, pounded, or boiled. This process depends on the hardness of the
 135 plant parts.

136

136 There are four boiling records identified from this study. First, after boiling, there are two forms that are used: (1)
 137 solids from medicinal plants are eaten or (2) boiled liquids are drunk. Second, boiling refers to the process of putting plant
 138 parts into a container filled with water with a certain volume and cooking it over a fire until the water boils or the volume
 139 of water decreases. Boiling is not a process of soaking plant parts in hot or boiling water. Suharjito et al. (2014) revealed
 140 that boiling is carried out in two ways and depends on the part of the medicinal plant used: (1) boiling the water in which
 141 there are medicinal plant parts or (2) soaking the medicinal plant part in hot water. Third, no specific data were obtained
 142 regarding the container and stirrer. In a study in Semarang, Central Java, Sumarni et al. (2019) mentions that the container
 143 used to boil the medicinal plant parts is *kuali* (a clay cauldron/pot/kettle) and the stirrer is made of wood or stone. The clay
 144 cauldron reduces the efficacy in medicinal herbs. We received information that the people of Kalimantan Selatan at this
 145 time are not familiar with the boiling and stirring tools that are commonly used by the people in Central Java. Fourth, there
 146 are no data related to the drying of medicinal plants before being served or given treatment. Sumarni et al. (2019) notes
 147 that drying is an initial process before parts of medicinal plants are boiled and the aim is so that no sap is absorbed in the
 148 body when drunk.

149 Boiling is the process most often done in the preparation of drugs. The frequency reaches more than 43% (Figure 3).
 150 Boiling parts of medicinal plants is believed by the Kanayatn Dayak Ethnic, West Kalimantan so that the active
 151 ingredients dissolve quickly in water and heal faster after drinking the boiled water (Sari et al. 2021).



152 **Figure 3.** Frequency of drug preparation from plants and how to use them. C-MAK = parts of medicinal plants eaten with or without a
 153 mixture of other ingredients; H-MAK = medicinal plant parts are crushed before being eaten; H-TEL = medicinal plant parts are
 154 crushed before being swallowed; C-MIN = liquid medicinal plants taken with or without a mixture of other ingredients; R-MIN = parts
 155 of medicinal plants are boiled before the boiled water is drunk; R-KUM = parts of medicinal plants are boiled before gargling the boiled
 156 water air; C-TEM = parts of medicinal plants affixed with or without a mixture of other materials; H-TEM = parts of medicinal plants
 157 are crushed before being pasted; C-OLE = parts of medicinal plants are applied with or without a mixture of other ingredients; H-OLE =
 158 medicinal plant parts are crushed before being applied; C-KER = parts of medicinal plants are washed with or without a mixture of other
 159 ingredients; H-KER = medicinal plant parts are crushed before washing; H-CUC = medicinal plant parts are crushed before being used
 160 to wash things; H-GOS = medicinal plant parts crushed before rubbing; B-HIR = parts of medicinal plants are burned and the smoke
 161 from the combustion is inhaled; B-LEP = Parts of medicinal plants are burned and the smoke from the combustion is released into the
 162 air
 163

164 **People Perception to Medicinal Plants**

165 The people of Mandiangin Timur Village have been touched by modern culture. People can go back and forth to the
 166 nearest town (Banjarbaru) which is only about 15 km away by 2-wheeled or 4-wheeled vehicles via asphalt roads. All
 167 respondents have used mobile phones as a means of communication because the internet network has been operated to this
 168 village. With this tool, people can communicate with each other faster and on the other hand, can get or access knowledge
 169 about modern medicines more easily. However, most people (74.0%) have a positive perception of traditional medicine
 170 that uses medicinal plants (Table 2).
 171

172 **Tabel 2.** People perception of treatment using medicinal plants
 173
 174

People perception	Ratio (%)	Reasons
Positive	74,0	Traditional medicine is natural, has no side effects, is cheap, and easy to get; is an alternative choice of chemical drugs; does not require a doctor's prescription.
Negative	20,0	Traditional medicine is doubtful because there has been no test from a doctor, it is feared that it has side effects, is not practical, and is inefficient.
No opinion	6,0	People don't know and have never used it.

175
 176 Positive perceptions overcome the negative stigma associated with the use of medicinal plants. First, the dose to treat a
 177 particular disease is uncertain. This uncertainty arises from the method of transferring knowledge about medicinal plants
 178 which is more often orally than in writing. Second, the parts and species of medicinal plants selected depend heavily on the

179 experience and expertise of the healer (shaman) which allows significant differences between a healer and another. It is
180 difficult to find explanations from healers about medicinal compounds made by healers (Suharjito et al. 2014). Third,
181 medical history, body size or its components, and the user's health condition at the time of treatment (such as weight, blood
182 pressure) are rarely taken into consideration for treatment. This allows the user's illness to get worse or a new disease that
183 the user has never suffered before appears.

184 The positive perception is in line with the condition that in the midst of modern medicine efforts with improved health
185 services, traditional treatment or healing with medicinal plants is still applied by almost 80% of the world's population
186 (Mbuni et al. 2020), starting from people on the African continent, such as communities around Cherangani Hills, Western
187 Kenya (Mbuni et al. 2020); Asian continents, such as the Temiar Tribe in Kelantan, Peninsular Malaysia (Zaki et al. 2019);
188 Americas, such as Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean (Alonso-Castro et al. 2016); Australian continent, such as
189 Dharawal Aboriginal people, Australia (Akhtar et al. 2016); even on the European continent, such as Belgium, France,
190 Germany, and the Netherlands (Hoareau and DaSilva 1999). In this perspective, it is not impossible that the positive trend
191 of returning to nature continues to increase, especially until now the Covid-19 pandemic continues to spread throughout
192 the world and the treatment of diseases caused by the virus has not been found. Plants that have the potential to prevent or
193 treat Covid-19 were studied, among others, by Khan et al. (2021), Lim et al. (2021).

194 In conclusion, the research has been able to identify 56 medicinal plant species of 35 families found in all habitus
195 (underplants, shrubs, lianas and trees) in LMFE. Of the 56 species identified that can be used to treat 28 types of diseases,
196 with the plant part that is widely used for treatment is the leaves and the processing method is mostly by boiling.

197 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

198 We express our gratitude to the Chairperson of LMFE who gave us permission to enter this forest area. We also
199 express our great appreciation to Mahyani and team who helped collect data in the field..

200 REFERENCES

- 201 Abraham A, Fauziyah B, Fasya AG, Adi TK. 2014. Anti-toxoplasma test of crude extract of pulai leaf alkaloid (*Alstonia scholaris*, (L.) R. Br) against
202 BALB/C mice (*Mus musculus*) infected with *Toxoplasma gondii* RH strain. *Alchemy* 3 (1): 67–75. [Indonesian]
- 203 Affandi O, Batubara R. 2019. Study of medicinal plant used by the Ethnic Community of Karo around Lau Debuk-Debuk Tourism Park, Indonesia. *IOP*
204 *Conf. Series: Earth and Environmental Science* 374 (2019) 012055. DOI:10.1088/1755-1315/374/1/012055.
- 205 Akhtar MA, Raju R, Beattie KD, Bodkin F, Münch G. 2016. Medicinal plants of the Australian Aboriginal Dharawal People exhibiting anti-
206 inflammatory activity. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, Article ID 2935403. DOI: 10.1155/2016/2935403.
- 207 Albaayit SFA, Abba Y, Rasdeee A, Abdullah N. 2015. Effect of *Clausena excavata* Burm. f. (Rutaceae) leaf extract on wound healing and antioxidant
208 activity in rats. *Drug Des Devel Ther.* 9: 3507–3518. DOI: 10.2147/DDDT.S84770.
- 209 Alonso-Castro AJ, Juárez-Vázquez MC, Campos-Xolalpa N. 2016. Medicinal plants from Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean Used as
210 immunostimulants. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*. Article ID 4017676. DOI: 10.1155/2016/4017676.
- 211 Andiani I, Udiansyah U, Hafziannor H. 2019. Identification of potential land conflicts in Forest Area with the Special Purpose of Universitas Lambung
212 Mangkurat. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 2 (1): 1–7. [Indonesian]
- 213 Arbab IA, Abdul AB, Aspollah M, Abdullah R, Abdelwahab SI, Mohan S, et al. 2011. *Clausena excavata* Burm. f. (Rutaceae): A review of its traditional
214 uses, pharmacological and phytochemical properties. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* 5 (33): 7177–7184. DOI: 10.5897/JMPR11.013.
- 215 Ardiansyah SA, Hidayat DS, Simbolon NS. 2018. Antiobesity activity test of ethanol extract of the malacca (*Phyllanthus emblica* L.) leaves against male
216 white rats Wistar strain. *Indonesian Journal of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology* 7 (1): 18–29. [Indonesian]
- 217 Ariokta PP, Hafziannor H, Prihatiningtyas E. 2020. Perception of the villagers living around the forest to Tahura Sultan Adam and KHDTK Diklat
218 ULM. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 3 (5): 928–933. [Indonesian]
- 219 Assi RA, Darwis Y, Abdulbaqi IM, Khan AA, Vuanghao L, Laghari MH. 2017. *Morinda citrifolia* (Noni): A comprehensive review on its industrial
220 uses, pharmacological activities, and clinical trials. *Arabian Journal of Chemistry* 10 (5): 691–707. DOI:10.1016/j.arabjc.2015.06.018
- 221 Bhandary MJ. 2020. *Alstonia scholaris* in the ethno medicinal and religious tradition of Coastal Karnataka, India. *Biodiversitas* 21 (4): 1569–1577.
- 222 Bureng F, Jumari, Hidayat JW. 2016. Ethnobotany of medicinal plants in Vunatui Clan of the Tolai Society in East New Britain Province, Papua New
223 Guinea. *Jurnal Biologi* 5 (2): 49–58.
- 224 Cock IA. 2020. *Alphitonia excelsa* (Fenzl) Benth. leaf extracts inhibit the growth of a panel of pathogenic bacteria. *Pharmacogn. Commn.* 10 (2): 67–74.
- 225 Dapar MLG, Meve U, Liede-Schumann S, Alejandro GJD. 2020. Ethnomedicinal appraisal and conservation status of medicinal plants among the
226 Manobo tribe of Bayugan City, Philippines. *Biodiversitas* 21 (8): 3843–3855. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d210854.
- 227 Dey A. 2011. *Alstonia scholaris* R.Br. (Apocynaceae): Phytochemistry and pharmacology: A concise review. *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science*
228 01 (06): 51–57.
- 229 Fatmawati S, Yuliana, Purnomo AS, Bakar MFA. 2020. Chemical constituents, usage and pharmacological activity of *Cassia alata*. *Heliyon* 6 (2020)
230 e04396. DOI: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2020.e04396.
- 231 Firdaus MF, Fauzi H, Assyifa A. 2018. The social mapping of rural society around KHDTK Unlam of West Mandiangin Village. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae*
232 1 (1): 92–103. [Indonesian]
- 233 Gurning K, Sinaga DH. 2020. Characterization and screening of phytochemical secondary metabolite of Seri (*Muntingia calabura*, L) leaves which is
234 potential as an anti-diabetic based on Indonesian Herbal Medicine Standard. *Journal of Drug Delivery and Therapeutics* 10 (6-s): 92–94.
235 DOI:10.22270/jddt.v10i6-s.4458
- 236 Harahap A, Fithria A, Nisa K. 2019. Mapping of natural tourism potential around KHDTK Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Kalimantan Selatan
237 Province. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 2 (4): 621–634. [Indonesian]
- 238 Hoareau L, DaSilva EJ. 1999. Medicinal plants: a re-emerging health aid. *EJB Electronic Journal of Biotechnology* 2 (2): 56–70.
- 239 Ifandi S, Jumari, Suedy SWA. 2016. Knowledge understanding and utilization of medicinal plants by Local Community Tompu District of Kaili, Sigi
240 Biromaru, Central Sulawesi. *Biosaintifika* 8 (1): 1–11

241 Jaidid N, Kurniawan E, Himayani CES, Andriyani, Prasetyowati I, Purwani KI, et al. 2020. An ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants used by the
242 Tengger tribe in Ngadisari village, Indonesia. *PLoS ONE* 15(7): e0235886. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0235886.

243 Jain C, Khatana S, Vijayvergia R. 2019. Bioactivity of secondary metabolites of various plants: a review. *Int J Pharm Sci & Res* 10 (2): 494-04. DOI:
244 10.13040/IJPSR.0975-8232.10(2).494-04.

245 Kasrina, Irawati S, Desmaniar. 2015. Ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants by people of Mukomuko Ethnic in Bengkulu. *Proceeding International*
246 *Seminar on Promoting Local Resources for Food and Health*, 12-13 October, 2015, Bengkulu, Indonesia. pp. 127-132.

247 Khan T, Khan MA, Mashwani Z, Ullah N, Nadhman A. 2021. Therapeutic potential of medicinal plants against COVID-19: The role of antiviral
248 medicinal metabolites. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology* 31 (2021) 101890. DOI: 10.1016/j.bcab.2020.101890.

249 Krishnaveni M, Mirunalini S. 2010. Therapeutic potential of *Phyllanthus emblica* (amla): the ayurvedic wonder. *J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol* 21 (1):
250 93-105. DOI: 10.1515/jbcp.2010.21.1.93.

251 Lim XY, Teh BP, Tan TYC. 2021. Medicinal plants in COVID-19: Potential and limitations. *Front. Pharmacol.* 12:611408. DOI:
252 10.3389/fphar.2021.611408.

253 Malini DM, Madihah, Kusmoro J, Kamilawati F, Iskandar J. 2017. Ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants in Karangwangi, District of Cianjur, West
254 Java. *Biosaintifika* 9 (2): 345-356. DOI: 10.15294/biosaintifika.v9i2.5756.

255 Mbuni YM, Wang S, Mwangi BN, Mbari NJ, Musili PM, Walter NO, et al. 2020. Medicinal plants and their traditional uses in local communities around
256 Cherangani Hills, Western Kenya. *Plants* 9, 331. DOI: 10.3390/plants9030331.

257 Mustofa AI, Rahmawati N, Aminullah. 2020. Medicinal plants and practices of Rongkong Traditional Healers in South Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Biodiversitas*
258 21 (2): 642-651. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d210229.

259 Paradika GY, Kissinger, Rezekiah AA. 2021. Pendugaan cadangan karbon vegetasi di sempadan sungai pada Kawasan Hutan Dengan Tujuan Khusus
260 (KHDTK) Universitas Lambung Mangkurat. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 4 (1): 98-106.

261 Patel DK. 2014. Some traditional medicinal plants useful for boil, burn and for wounds healing. *J Biodivers Endangered Species* 2 (4): 133.
262 DOI:10.4172/2332-2543.1000133.

263 Permen LHK. 2018. Regulation of the Minister of Environment and Forestry of the Republic of Indonesia Number
264 P.15/MENLHK/SETJEN/KUM.1/5/2018 concerning Forest Area with Special Purpose.

265 Purbaya S, Soendjoto MA, Suyanto. 2020. Diversity and similarity of bird species at three habitat types of Forest Area for Special Purpose, Lambung
266 Mangkurat University (KHDTK ULM). *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 3 (4): 741-746. [Indonesian]

267 Qamariah N, Mulia DS, Fakhriald D. 2020. Indigenous knowledge of medicinal plants by Dayak Community in Mandomai Village, Central Kalimantan,
268 Indonesia. *Pharmacogn J*, 12 (2): 386-390.

269 Radam R, Soendjoto MA, Prihatiningtyas E. 2016. Utilization of medicinal plants by community in Tanah Bumbu Regency, Kalimantan Selatan.
270 *Prosiding Seminar Nasional Lahan Basah Tahun 2016* Jilid 2: 486-492. [Indonesian]

271 Rahman MM, Masuma GZH, Sharkara P, Sima SN. 2013. Medicinal plant usage by traditional medical practitioners of rural villages in Chuadanga
272 district, Bangladesh. *International Journal of Biodiversity Science, Ecosystem Services & Management* 9 (4): 330-338. DOI:
273 10.1080/21513732.2013.841757.

274 Rusida R, Abidin Z, Kurdiansyah K. 2019. Physical and mechanical properties of balik angin (*Alphitonia excelsa*) of KHDTK ULM at Mandiangin.
275 *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 2 (2): 205-212. [Indonesian]

276 Sari RP, Yusro F, Mariani Y. 2021. Medicinal plants used by Dayak Kanayatn Traditional Healers in Tonang Village Sengah Temila District Landak
277 Regency. *Jurnal Biologi Tropis* 21 (2): 324-335. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.29303/jbt.v21i2.2557>.

278 Soendjoto MA, Dharmono, Mahrudin, Riefani MK, Triwibowo D. 2014. Plant species richness after revegetation on the reclaimed coal mine land of PT
279 Adaro Indonesia, Kalimantan Selatan. *JMHT* 20(3): 150-158. DOI: 10.7226/jtfm.20.3.150

280 Suhajito D, Darusman LK, Darusman D, Suwarno E. 2014. Comparing medicinal plants use for traditional and modern herbal medicine in Long Nah
281 Village of East Kalimantan. *Bionatura-Jurnal Ilmu-ilmu Hayati dan Fisik* 16 (2): 95-102.

282 Sumarni W, Sudarmin S, Sumarti SS. 2019. The identification of jamu: a study of Indonesian's traditional medicine. *Journal of Physics: Conference*
283 *Series* 1321 032057. DOI: 10.1088/1742-6596/1321/3/032057.

284 Suryanto E, Syaifuddin. 2017. Medicinal Plants in KHDTK Rantau, Kalimantan Selatan. Forda Press, Bogor, Indonesia. [Indonesian]

285 Suzery M, Isnaning CA, Cahyono B. 2013. Potential extract and fraction of kemloko (*Phyllanthus emblica* L.) fruits as a source of antioxidants. *Molekul*
286 *8* (2): 167-177. [Indonesian]

287 Syamsiah, Hiola SF, Mu'nisa A, Jumadi O. 2016. Study on medicinal plants used by the Ethnic Mamuju in West Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Journal of Tropical*
288 *Crop Science* 3 (2): 42-48.

289 Tambunan RM, Rahmat D, Silalahi JS. 2016. Standardized extract nanoparticle tablet formulation of pulai (*Alstonia scholaris* (L.) R.Br.) leaves as an
290 antidiabetic. *J. Trop. Pharm. Chem.* 3 (4): 291-298. [Indonesian]

291 Tantengco OAG, Condes MLC, Estadilla HHT, Ragragio EM. 2018. Ethnobotanical survey of medicinal plants used by Aytay Communities in
292 Dinalupihan, Bataan, Philippines. *Pharmacogn J*. 2018; 10(5):859-870

293 Thahira DI, Perdana F, Noviyanti. 2021. Potential antioxidant activity of *Alstonia scholaris* and *Alstonia macrophylla*. *Parapemikir* 10 (1): 11-16.
294 [Indonesian]

295 Thant TM, Aminah NS, Kristanti AN, Ramadhan R, Aung HT, Takaya Y. 2019. Antidiabetes and antioxidant agents from *Clausena excavata* root as
296 medicinal plant of Myanmar. *Open Chem.* 17: 1339-1344

297 Thompson A, Munkara G, Kantilla M, Tipungwuti J. 2019. Medicinal plant use in two Tiwi Island communities: a qualitative research study. *J*
298 *Ethnobiology Ethnomedicine* 15, 40. DOI: 10.1186/s13002-019-0315-2

299 Wibisono A, Sunardi S, Radam RR. 2020. Phytochemicals of 5 tree species in KHDTK Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Kalimantan Selatan. *Jurnal*
300 *Sylva Scientiae* 3 (3): 422-431. [Indonesian]

301 Wibisono Y, Azham Z. 2017. Inventory of medicinal plant species in the medicinal plant conservation plot at KHDTK Samboja, Samboja District, Kutai
302 Kartanegara Regency. *Jurnal Agrifor* 16 (1): 125-140. [Indonesian]

303 Yusro F, Mariani Y, Diba F, Ohtani K. 2014. Inventory of medicinal plants for fever used by four Dayak Sub Ethnic in West Kalimantan, Indonesia.
304 *Kuroshio Science* 8 (1): 33-38.

305 Zahoor M, Yousaf Z, Aqsa T, Haroon M, Saleh N, Aftab A, et al. 2017. An ethnopharmacological evaluation of Navapind and Shahpur Virkanin district
306 Sheikupura, Pakistan for their herbal medicines. *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine* 13: 27. DOI: 10.1186/s13002-017-0151-1.

307 Zaki PH, Gandaseca S, Rashidi NM, Ismail MH. 2019. Traditional usage of medicinal plants by Temiar tribes in the State of Kelantan, Peninsular
308 Malaysia. *Forest and Society* 3 (2): 227-234.

309 Zuraida, Sulistiyani, Sajuthi D, Suparto IH. 2017. Phenolics, flavonoids, and antioxidant activity of *Alstonia scholaris* R.Br stem bark extract. *Journal of*
310 *Forest Product Research* 35 (3): 211-219. [Indonesian]

Traditional medicinal plants and their utilization by local communities around Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests, South Kalimantan, Indonesia

Abstract. Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests (LMEF) is a special purpose forest area that has high plant diversity, including medicinal plants. However, ~~an inventory~~ ~~the data~~ of medicinal plants in LMEF ~~has not been~~ ~~is still not good~~ recorded even though it has been widely used by local communities. This study aimed to document the list of medicinal plant species that naturally ~~grow~~ ~~grow~~ in LMEF and ~~to~~ analyze the community perceptions of ~~these the~~ medicinal plant utilization ~~in the region~~. Data were collected by exploratory surveys through field observation and also interviewing ~~with~~ people living in villages around LMEF. The inventory of medicinal plants were conducted by line transect method with a size of 1,000 m long and 20 m wide. Meanwhile, the description of medicinal plant utilization by indigenous communities was explored using interview process on fifty respondents who lived around LMEF. Results showed that there were 56 medicinal plant species ~~that~~ naturally distributed in LMEF. The majority of medicinal plants ~~are have habitus as~~ trees wherein their leaves ~~are were~~ commonly used by local communities as traditional medicine. To obtain the benefit of medicinal plants, the extraction process using hot water was generally applied by local people. Interestingly, more than 70% of respondent prefer ~~the~~ use traditional medicine to drugs. These findings indicated that the sustainable management of LMEF ~~has a potentially~~ ~~to~~ support ~~the important role of~~ forest ecosystems for people health.

Key words: forest ecosystems, local communities, people health, plant diversity, traditional medicine

INTRODUCTION

Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests (LMEF) is a special purpose forest area located in South Kalimantan. This area is managed by Universitas Lambung Mangkurat based on the Decree of the Ministry of Environment and Forestry Number SK. 900/MenLHK/Setjen/PLA.0/12/2016. According to the type of ecosystems, LMEF is classified as a tropical rain forest with high diversity of flora ~~and dan~~ fauna. Besides ~~being~~ ~~managed ing~~ as ~~an~~ educational and training forest, this site is also ~~directed used~~ as one of the conservation area. Therefore, the activity of natural resources utilization inside of LMEF is relatively limited in order to protect this area from various disturbance and threats.

There are various potential resources that have been identified from LMEF. Some of the potential resources have even been reported and published, such as birds (Purbaya et al. 2020), trees (Rusida et al. 2019, Wibisono et al. 2020), as well as local wisdom of the community (Firdaus et al. 2018, Andiani et al. 2019, Ariokta et al. 2020). However, there are other potentials that have not been revealed. Among those potential resources, the existence of medicinal plants become one of the most important information that should be investigated.

Medicinal plants are important resources because they are required by many people for healing diseases. Compared to chemical drugs, the medicinal plants are more safely for consumption due to the low risk of side effect. The distribution of medicinal plants in a special purpose forest area has been also reported by several previous studies from different location. For examples, a study conducted by the Research and Development Center for Environment and Forestry at the special purpose forest area located in Rantau found forty-one species of medicinal plants from various plant habitus (Suryanto and Syaifuddin 2017). Meanwhile, another similar study in Samboja found approximately thirty-seven of medicinal plants that naturally distributed in the special purpose forest area (Wibisono and Azham 2017). However, the data of medicinal plants from LMEF are still not available even though this information is required to preserve biodiversity in this area.

This study aimed to inventory the potential of medicinal plants that naturally distributed in LMEF and their utilization by local community living around this area. This information is not only as a complement to report on database of medicinal plants in many special purpose forest area of Indonesia, but also can be used as materials for socializing the

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

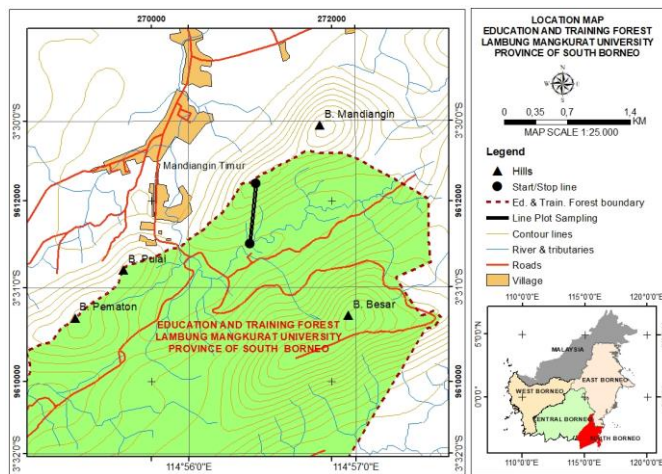
Formatted: Strikethrough

49 sustainability of these biological resources to the community around LMEF and also as research material to enrich
50 pharmaceutical science and technology, particularly for academic members of Lambung Mangkurat University.

51 MATERIALS AND METHODS

52 Study area

53 The medicinal plants ~~inventory were~~ inventory was conducted at the northern area of LMEF. The geographic
54 coordinates for this site ~~are is located in~~ E114°54'00" to 114°58'00" and S3°30'00" 3°34'00". This area is administratively
55 located in East Mandiingin Village and Kiram Village, Karang Intan District, Banjar Regency, South Kalimantan (Figure
56 1). ~~On another side, the d Data on~~ about community perception for medicinal plants utilization were collected from the
57 local people who only live in the East Mandiingin Village. ~~The is~~ village is ~~the closest in the rural~~ ~~area and close~~ to the
58 LMEF and can be accessed using motorcycle or car.
59



60
61
62 **Figure 1.** Map of study site in Location of Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest

63 Data collection

64 The process of data collection was undertaken from June to August 2020. Medicinal plants were recorded using the
65 cruise method in an area of about 20,000 m². This rectangular area is formed from a straight cruising path of one kilometer
66 long and 20 m wide. Medicinal Plants were are grouped into five habits habitus, namely grasses, herbs, shrubs, lianas, and
67 trees. Grass are groups of plants that belong to the Poaceae and Cyperaceae families (Soendjoto et al. 2014). Herbs or
68 shrubs refer to non-woody plants (expound). Shrubs refer to woody plants with many branches but a maximum height of
69 about 3 m. Meanwhile, Lianas is are a climbing plants that need other plants (hosts) or objects for standing upright as a
70 place to propagate or climb. Tree is a general term for woody plants that actually have three or four stages of growth,
71 namely seedlings, saplings, poles, and trees. Seedlings are woody plants whose height is <1.5 m above the ground.
72 Saplings are woody plants with a height of 1.5 m and a diameter at breast height (at a height of 1.3 m from ground level)
73 <10 cm. Poles are woody plants whose diameter is in the range of 10 <20 cm, while trees are those with a diameter of 20
74 cm (Soendjoto et al. 2014). For woody plants that have three growth stages (without the categorization of pole growth
75 stage), a diameter of 10 cm is categorized as tree.

76 To identify the plant components that functioned as medicine and their utilization, interviews were conducted with fifty
77 respondents who are considered to be healers, and the public directly using medicinal plants. All of these respondents are
78 residents of East Mandiingin Village, whose total population is 496 households. From this interview the specific
79 information can be obtained including plant species and how to use them so that they are called medicinal plants as well as
80 people's perceptions of these plants. The information collected on medicinal plants was documented.

81 Data analysis

82 Descriptive analysis was applied to demonstrate the results by tabulating the information into specific table, consisting
83 of family name, scientific name, and local name of the plant, plant habitus, plant part used as medicine, as well as the

84 name of the disease or disorder that is cured and the method of processing that part of the plant. Public perception consists
 85 of three categories: positive, negative, and of no opinion. All three are expressed in percentage which is the ratio of the
 86 total number of answers to the questionnaire submitted to the public.

87 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

88 Medicinal plants species in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest

89 Fifty-six species belonging to 37 medicinal plant families were found in LMFE (Table 1). This number is higher than
 90 the number of medicinal plant species reported from several KHDTKs in Indonesia as mentioned above. However, based
 91 on the following two situations, that number is actually quite small.

92 First, medicinal plant species were obtained from an area of 2 hectares. This area is classified as very small, only
 93 0.12% of the total area of LMFE which reaches 1,627 hectares.

94 Second, there are other species that are categorized as medicinal plants in LMFE but were not found in the data
 95 collection area. Four of these species are balik angin (*Alphitonia excelsa*) (Rusida et al. 2019), kimalaka (*Phyllanthus*
 96 *emblica*) (Matnasir et al. 2020), pulantan (*Alstonia scholaris*) (Wibisono et al. 2020), and tikusan (*Clausena excavata*)
 97 (Paradika et al. 2021). Balik angin known as the soap tree (Thompson et al. 2019) has the potential, among others, for
 98 chemical therapy for the prevention and treatment of urinary infections, autoimmune diseases, and gastrointestinal
 99 bleeding (Cock 2020). Kimalaka has potential as a treatment for diarrhea, inflammation (Krishnaveni and Mirunalini
 100 2010), sore throat and as a refreshing drink (Rahman et al. 2013), antioxidant (Suzery et al. 2013), and anti-obesity
 101 (Ardiansyah et al. 2018). Pulantan has potential as an antitoxoplasma (Abraham et al. 2014), antidiabetic (Tambunan et al.
 102 2016), and antioxidant (Zuraida et al. 2017, Thahira et al. 2021) and has been confirmed to function, among others, as
 103 antimicrobial, anti-diarrheal, anti-dysenteric, anti-asthmatic, anticancer, and mollusk killer (Dey 2011, Bhandary 2020).
 104 Tikusan has the potential as antioxidants and anticancer (Arbab et al. 2011), anticancer and wound healing (Albaayit et al.
 105 2015), as well as antioxidants and antidiabetic (Thant et al. 2019).

106 **Table 1.** List of medicinal plants found in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest and their utilization by local community
 107
 108

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
Anacardiaceae			
<i>Anacardium occidentale</i> ; jambu mete	Tree	Leaves	Diarrhea treatment. Seven leaves are boiled in 2 cups of boiling water (\pm 500 ml). This boiled water is then drunk.
Annonaceae			
<i>Cyathostemma viridiflorum</i> ; larak pisang	Liana	Fruits	Blackening hair. Ripe fruit is kneaded, mixed with enough water, and rubbed on the hair of the head.
<i>Annona muricata</i> ; sirsak	Tree	Leaves	Stomach pain medicine. The leaves are dipped in kerosene and then placed on the belly or navel.
Apocynaceae			
<i>Alstonia angustiloba</i> ; tampar badak	Tree	Sap	Blood vomiting medicine. The sap from the stem wound is mixed with sugar and then drunk.
Areaceae			
<i>Arenga pinnata</i> ; aren	Tree	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Calamus caesius</i> ; rotan	Liana	Stem	Headache medicine. The dried stems are burned and the smoke is inhaled.
<i>Korthalsia ferox</i> ; rotan pilak	Liana	Stem	Medicine for heartburn/stomach pain. Umbut (main stem that just grows) is cleaned and then eaten directly.
Asparagaceae			
<i>Dracaena</i> sp.; pudak gunung	Herb	Leaves	Anti-venom from animal bites. Leaves that have been chewed or kneaded and given enough water are attached to the affected part of the bite.
Asteraceae			
<i>Chromolaena odorata</i> ; kirinyuh	Shrub	Leaves	Antibiotics for wounds. The crushed leaves are attached to the injured part.
<i>Elephantopus scaber</i> ; tapak liman	Herb	Leaves	Glandular swelling medication. The kneaded young leaves are mixed with a little salt and then applied to the swollen area.
<i>Gynura procumbens</i> ; daun sambung	Herb	Leaves	Remedy for itching. The crushed leaves are put in a bucket of water. This water is used for bathing.
Blechnaceae			
<i>Stenochlaena palustris</i> ; kelakai	Shrub	Leaves	Low blood pressure medication. Young leaves are boiled for later use as culinary or food (oseng-oseng).
Cannabaceae			

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
<i>Trema tomentosa</i> ; balik angin	Tree	Stem	Anti mosquito bites. The bark is directly applied to the body.
Convolvulaceae			
<i>Merremia peltate</i> ; bilaran tapah	Liana	Stem	Cough medicine and anti-cancer. The stem is cut and the water that comes out of the cut stem is drunk.
Euphorbiaceae			
<i>Euphorbia latyris</i> ; sampai ringan	Herb	Leaves	Blood cough medicine. Young leaves (shoots) are chewed. After feeling crushed, the chew is swallowed.
Fabaceae			
<i>Caesalpinia</i> sp.; sembilikan, asam daun	Liana	Stem	Cough medicine. The stems are cut and the water that comes out is drunk. Another way is to boil the stems and drink the boiled water.
<i>Cassia alata</i> ; gulinggang	Shrub	Leaves	Medication for tinea versicolor or ringworm. The leaves are kneaded and then rubbed on the affected body parts. Another way, after kneading, the leaves are mixed with a little kerosene and then rubbed on the body.
<i>Derris</i> sp.; tatau	Liana	Stem	Medicine for bloody stools or internal sores. The stem is cut and the water that drips or comes out of the cut stem is drunk.
<i>Archidendron pauciflorum</i> ; akar jengkol	Tree	Root	Medication to lower blood glucose levels. Roots with a length of about 5 cm are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Mimosa pudica</i> ; putri malu	Herb	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Pterocarpus indicus</i> ; angšana	Tree	Stem (bark)	Genital medicine. The bark is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Flagellariaceae			
<i>Flagellaria indica</i> ; paikat laki	Liana	Leaves	Drugs for boosting/maintaining stamina or male virility. Leaves or young leaves are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Lamiaceae			
<i>Vitex ovata</i> ; alaban tulang	Tree	Stem (bark)	Diabetes medication. The bark of 5 cm wide is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Lauraceae			
<i>Eusideroxylon zwageri</i> ; ulin	Tree	Leaves	Blackening hair or anti grey-hair. Leaves (shoots) are washed on the hair.
<i>Litsea</i> sp.; madang telur	Tree	Stem (bark)	Mosquito repellent, for example when in the forest. The bark is burned and the smoke is used to repel mosquitoes.
Marantaceae			
<i>Donax cerniformis</i> ; bamban batu	Shrub	Stem	Cough medicine. The stem is cut and the water that drips or comes out of the cut stem is then drunk directly.
Melastomaceae			
<i>Melastoma malabatricum</i> ; senduduk	Shrub	Flowers	Cough medicine. Flowers are pulverized or crushed until smooth and then eaten or swallowed.
Meliaceae			
<i>Aglaia</i> sp.; kilayu	Tree	Leaves	Medication for chickenpox or herpes. The leaves are ground and then applied to the body parts, especially those affected by chickenpox.
<i>Lansium domesticum</i> ; langsung	Tree	Stem (bark)	Medication for diarrhea or stomach problems. The bark is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> ; mahoni	Tree	Stem (bark)	Medication for wet wounds or scabs. Bark measuring about 10 cm x 10 cm is cut into small pieces and boiled. Boiling water is used to wash scabs.
Menispermaceae			
<i>Arcangelicia flava</i> ; akar kuning	Liana	Root	Liver or hepatitis drugs. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is then drunk.
Moraceae			
<i>Artocarpus dadah</i> ; tampang	Tree	Leaves	Stomach problem medicine. The young leaves are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Myrtaceae			
<i>Tristaniopsis</i> sp.; jawaling	Tree	Leaves	Insect repellent (such as mosquitoes). The leaves are burned and the smoke is used as an insect repellent.
<i>Syzigium polyanthum</i> ; salam	Tree	Leaves	Hypertension medication. Five leaves are boiled and the water is drunk.
<i>Tristaniopsis merguensis</i> ; pelawan	Tree	Stem	Liver medicine. The stem is cut and the dripping liquid is drunk.
Oxalidaceae			

Formatted: Strikethrough

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
<i>Averrhoa bilimbi</i> ; belimbing wuluh/tunjuk	Tree	Flowers or fruits	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Drugs for tinea versicolor. The flowers or fruit are ground and then rubbed on the affected body parts. 2. Sprue medication. Flowers or fruit are boiled and the boiled water is used for gargling.
Passifloraceae			
<i>Passiflora foetida</i> ; permot, bilaran kusam	Liana	Stem	Diabetes medication or blood glucose lowering. The 40 cm long stem is boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Phyllanthaceae			
<i>Baccaurea javanica</i> ; limpasu	Tree	Root	Fever medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Phyllanthus debilis</i> ; ambin-ambin buah, meniran	Herb	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Poaceae			
<i>Imperata cylindrica</i> ; alang-alang	Grasses	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots of about 10 clumps are tied up and then boiled. The boiled water is drunk.
Primulaceae			
<i>Labisia pumila</i> ; rumput fatimah	Herb	Root	Natural contraceptives. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk every day.
Rhamnaceae			
<i>Ziziphus</i> sp.; teja	Tree	Root	Post-partum recovery. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Rubiaceae			
<i>Morinda citrifolia</i> ; carikan, mengkudu	Tree	Stem	Bloody stool medicine. The stems are chopped and boiled. The boiled water is drunk.
Rutaceae			
<i>Luvunga eleuthandra</i> ; seluang belum	Liana	Root	Stamina-boosting drug. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Euodia aromatica</i> ; wangun gunung	Tree	Leaves	Remedy for itching and hives. The young leaves are ground and then applied to the itchy area.
Salicaceae			
<i>Flacourtia rukam</i> ; rukam	Tree	Leaves	Eye pain medicine. Young leaves (7 pieces) crushed by pounding and mixed with water. The obtained liquid is filtered. The filtered liquid is used to clean the eye.
Santalaceae			
<i>Santalum album</i> ; cendana	Tree	Stem (bark)	Internal medicine (gastric ulcers, stomach pain, stomach acid). The bark is boiled and the boiled water is then drunk.
Sapotaceae			
<i>Mimusops elengi</i> ; tanjung	Tree	Stem (bark)	Drugs for insomnia (difficulty sleeping). The bark measuring about 5 cm x 5 cm is boiled with a glass of water until it boils. Boiled water that has been cooled and then drunk.
Simaroubaceae			
<i>Brucea javanica</i> ; marsihung	Shrub	Fruits	Malaria drugs. Ripe fruit is pounded and then swallowed directly.
<i>Eurycoma longifolia</i> ; pasak bumi	Tree	Root	Back pain medicine and stamina-boosting drug. The roots are boiled and the boiled water is drunk. Roots can still be reused for at least 3 times of use.
Tilliaceae			
<i>Muntingia calabura</i> ; kersen	Tree	Leaves	Diabetes medication. The leaves are boiled and the boiled water is drunk.
Urticaceae			
<i>Laportea macrostachya</i> ; jelatang	Shrub	Root	Medicine for itching and swelling due to touching or being touched by jelatang leaves. The root is applied to the itchy or swollen part.
Verbenaceae			
<i>Peronema canescens</i> ; sungkai	Tree	Leaves	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Malaria drugs. The tops of the leaves are crushed and swallowed immediately. 2. Stamina-boosting drug. The leaves are boiled and the boiled water is then drunk.
Vitaceae			
<i>Tetrasigma</i> sp.; ulur-ulur	Liana	Stem	Medication for vomiting blood, internal bleeding, or ambient. The stems are cut and the water that drips from the stems is then drunk.
<i>Leea indica</i> ; mali-mali	Shrub	Fruits	Wart remover. Ripe fruit (blackish color) pounded until crushed. This fruit mash is applied to the wart site for several repetitions.

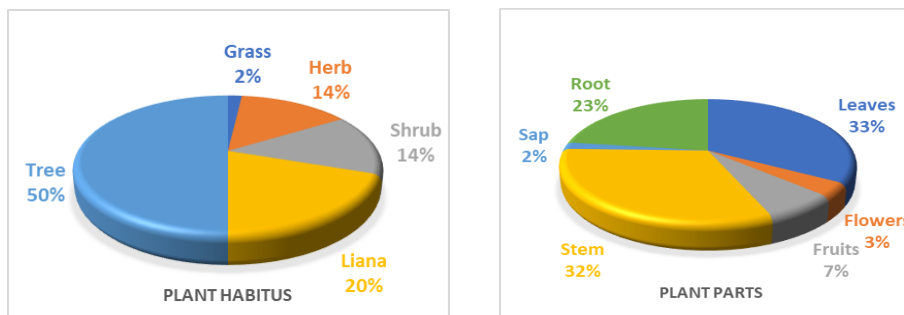
Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
Zingerberaceae <i>Zingiber cassumunar</i> ; banglai warik	Herb	Root (rhizome)	Medicine for itching or allergies. The rhizomes are cleaned, peeled, and then grated. Grated rhizome attached to the itchy parts.

109

110 Habitus of medicinal plants that are most often used were trees (50%). The next habitus, from the most frequent to the
 111 least used were lianas, herbs or shrubs, and grasses (Figure 2a). Trees are plant habitus which are also the most widely
 112 used as a source of medicine by the Manobo Tribe, Philippines (Dapar et al. 2020).

113 The part of the plant with the highest utilization ratio (33%) was the leaf. Other parts that are used (respectively from
 114 high to low ratio) were stems, roots, fruit, flowers, and sap (Figure 2b). Leaves are more widely used because their
 115 secondary metabolite content is more diverse (Assi et al. 2017, Fatmawati et al. 2020, Gurning and Sinaga 2020, Jain et al.
 116 2019), the content of medicinal ingredients is strong or high (Malini et al. 2017), the availability of leaves are more
 117 abundant (Mustofa et al. 2020), harvesting leaves is easier (Malini et al. 2017, Mustofa et al. 2020) and has no direct
 118 impact on plant death (Qomariah et al. 2020), and after harvesting, leaves are easy to grow back (Qomariah et al. 2020).

119



120 **Figure 2.** Ratio of utilization of plant habitus and plant parts as a source of medicine

121

122 Leaves are part of medicinal plants with the highest utilization ratio by various ethnic groups or the world community,
 123 although the level of utilization ratio for each ethnic group is different. In Indonesia, such a situation is found in the Karo
 124 ethnicity in North Sumatra (Affandi and Batubara 2019), the Kaili ethnic group, Central Sulawesi (Ifandi et al. 2016), the
 125 Tengger ethnic group in East Java (Jadid et al. 2020) et al. 2015), the community of Karangwangi Village, Cianjur, West
 126 Java (Malini et al. 2017), three ethnic groups (Banjar, Bugis, Dayak) in Tanah Bumbu Regency, Kalimantan Selatan
 127 (Radam et al. 2016), Ethnic Mamuju, Sulawesi West (Syamsiah et al. 2016), and four Dayak sub-ethnics in West
 128 Kalimantan (Yusro et al. 2014). Outside Indonesia, ethnic groups or communities that use leaves as the main part of plants
 129 in medicine include the Tolai community, Papua New Guinea (Bureng et al. 2016), the Manobo Tribe, the Philippines
 130 (Dapar et al. 2020), the Bilaspur Village community, India. (Patel 2014), the Ayta community, Philippines (Tantengco et
 131 al. 2018), and the community in Sheikhpura, Pakistan (Zahoor et al. 2017).

132

132 Preparation of Plants in Medicine

133

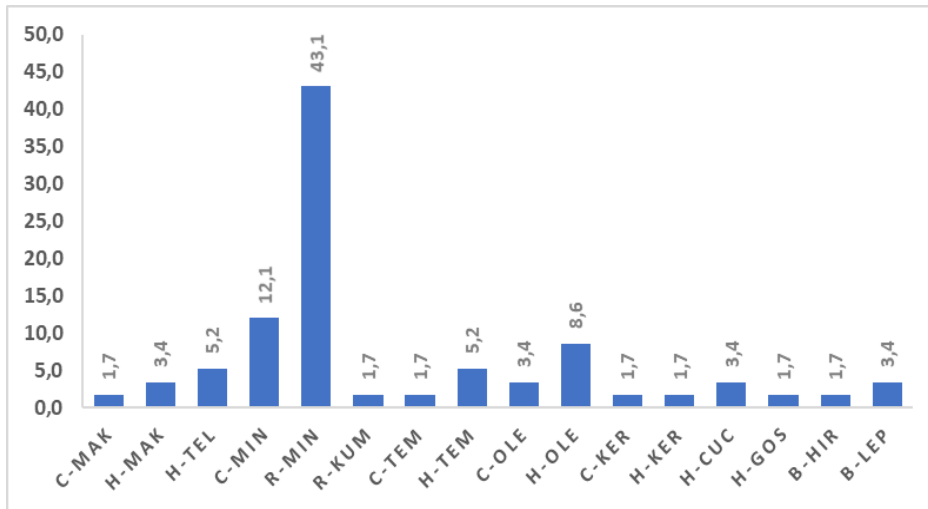
134 To treat diseases or cure disorders that exist or come from within the body, the parts of the plant are eaten (including
 135 chewing), swallowed, drunk, or gargled, while what is outside the body of the medicinal plant is attached, smeared,
 136 washed, splashed (or used as a washing agent), rubbed, inhaled, or left in the air to repel nuisance animals. However, the
 137 plants previously must be prepared by adding or not adding additional ingredients, crushing, or burning. To crush it, the
 138 medicinal plant parts are chewed, kneaded, pulverized, pounded, or boiled. This process depends on the hardness of the
 139 plant parts.

140

141 There are four boiling records identified from this study. First, after boiling, there are two forms that are used: (1)
 142 solids from medicinal plants are eaten or (2) boiled liquids are drunk. Second, boiling refers to the process of putting plant
 143 parts into a container filled with water with a certain volume and cooking it over a fire until the water boils or the volume
 144 of water decreases. Boiling is not a process of soaking plant parts in hot or boiling water. Suharjo et al. (2014) revealed
 145 that boiling is carried out in two ways and depends on the part of the medicinal plant used: (1) boiling the water in which
 146 there are medicinal plant parts or (2) soaking the medicinal plant part in hot water. Third, no specific data were obtained
 147 regarding the container and stirrer. In a study in Semarang, Central Java, Sumarni et al. (2019) mentions that the container
 used to boil the medicinal plant parts is *kuali* (a clay cauldron/pot/kettle) and the stirrer is made of wood or stone. The clay
 cauldron reduces the efficacy in medicinal herbs. We received information that the people of Kalimantan Selatan at this

148 time are not familiar with the boiling and stirring tools that are commonly used by the people in Central Java. Fourth, there
 149 are no data related to the drying of medicinal plants before being served or given treatment. Sumarni et al. (2019) notes
 150 that drying is an initial process before parts of medicinal plants are boiled and the aim is so that no sap is absorbed in the
 151 body when drunk.

152 Boiling is the process most often done in the preparation of drugs. The frequency reaches more than 43% (Figure 3).
 153 Boiling parts of medicinal plants is believed by the Kanayatn Dayak Ethnic, West Kalimantan so that the active
 154 ingredients dissolve quickly in water and heal faster after drinking the boiled water (Sari et al. 2021).



155
 156 **Figure 3.** Frequency of drug preparation from plants and how to use them. C-MAK = parts of medicinal plants eaten with or without a
 157 mixture of other ingredients; H-MAK = medicinal plant parts are crushed before being eaten; H-TEL = medicinal plant parts are
 158 crushed before being swallowed; C-MIN = liquid medicinal plants taken with or without a mixture of other ingredients; R-MIN = parts
 159 of medicinal plants are boiled before the boiled water is drunk; R-KUM = parts of medicinal plants are boiled before gargling the boiled
 160 water air; C-TEM = parts of medicinal plants affixed with or without a mixture of other materials; H-TEM = parts of medicinal plants
 161 are crushed before being pasted; C-OLE = parts of medicinal plants are applied with or without a mixture of other ingredients; H-OLE =
 162 medicinal plant parts are crushed before being applied; C-KER = parts of medicinal plants are washed with or without a mixture of other
 163 ingredients; H-KER = medicinal plant parts are crushed before washing; H-CUC = medicinal plant parts are crushed before being used
 164 to wash things; H-GOS = medicinal plant parts crushed before rubbing; B-HIR = parts of medicinal plants are burned and the smoke
 165 from the combustion is inhaled; B-LEP = Parts of medicinal plants are burned and the smoke from the combustion is released into the
 166 air

167 **People Perception to Medicinal Plants**

168 The people of Mandiangin Timur Village have been touched by modern culture. People can go back and forth to the
 169 nearest town (Banjarbaru) which is only about 15 km away by 2-wheeled or 4-wheeled vehicles via asphalt roads. All
 170 respondents have used mobile phones as a means of communication because the internet network has been operated to this
 171 village. With this tool, people can communicate with each other faster and on the other hand, can get or access knowledge
 172 about modern medicines more easily. However, most people (74.0%) have a positive perception of traditional medicine
 173 that uses medicinal plants (Table 2).

174
 175
 176 **Tabel 2.** People perception of treatment using medicinal plants

People perception	Ratio (%)	Reasons
Positive	74,0	Traditional medicine is natural, has no side effects, is cheap, and easy to get; is an alternative choice of chemical drugs; does not require a doctor's prescription.
Negative	20,0	Traditional medicine is doubtful because there has been no test from a doctor, it is feared that it has side effects, is not practical, and is inefficient.
No opinion	6,0	People don't know and have never used it.

178

179

Positive perceptions overcome the negative stigma associated with the use of medicinal plants. First, the dose to treat a particular disease is uncertain. This uncertainty arises from the method of transferring knowledge about medicinal plants which is more often orally than in writing. Second, the parts and species of medicinal plants selected depend heavily on the experience and expertise of the healer (shaman) which allows significant differences between a healer and another. It is difficult to find explanations from healers about medicinal compounds made by healers (Suharjito et al. 2014). Third, medical history, body size or its components, and the user's health condition at the time of treatment (such as weight, blood pressure) are rarely taken into consideration for treatment. This allows the user's illness to get worse or a new disease that the user has never suffered before appears.

187

The positive perception is in line with the condition that in the midst of modern medicine efforts with improved health services, traditional treatment or healing with medicinal plants is still applied by almost 80% of the world's population (Mbuni et al. 2020), starting from people on the African continent, such as communities around Cherangani Hills, Western Kenya (Mbuni et al. 2020); Asian continents, such as the Temiar Tribe in Kelantan, Peninsular Malaysia (Zaki et al. 2019); Americas, such as Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean (Alonso-Castro et al. 2016); Australian continent, such as Dharawal Aboriginal people, Australia (Akhtar et al. 2016); even on the European continent, such as Belgium, France, Germany, and the Netherlands (Hoareau and DaSilva 1999). In this perspective, it is not impossible that the positive trend of returning to nature continues to increase, especially until now the Covid-19 pandemic continues to spread throughout the world and the treatment of diseases caused by the virus has not been found. Plants that have the potential to prevent or treat Covid-19 were studied, among others, by Khan et al. (2021), Lim et al. (2021).

197

In conclusion, the research has been able to identify 56 medicinal plant species of 35 families found in all habitus (underplants, shrubs, lianas and trees) in LMFE. Of the 56 species identified that can be used to treat 28 types of diseases, with the plant part that is widely used for treatment is the leaves and the processing method is mostly by boiling.

199

200

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

201

We express our gratitude to the Chairperson of LMFE who gave us permission to enter this forest area. We also express our great appreciation to Mahyani and team who helped collect data in the field.

202

203

REFERENCES

204

- Abraham A, Fauziyah B, Fasya AG, Adi TK. 2014. Anti-toxoplasma test of crude extract of pulai leaf alkaloid (*Alstonia scholaris*, (L.) R. Br) against BALB/C mice (*Mus musculus*) infected with *Toxoplasma gondii* RH strain. *Alchemy* 3 (1): 67–75. [Indonesian]
- Affandi O, Batubara R. 2019. Study of medicinal plant used by the Ethnic Community of Karo around Lau Debuk-Debuk Tourism Park, Indonesia. *IOP Conf. Series: Earth and Environmental Science* 374 (2019) 012055. DOI:10.1088/1755-1315/374/1/012055.
- Akhtar MA, Raju R, Beattie KD, Bodkin F, Münch G. 2016. Medicinal plants of the Australian Aboriginal Dharawal People exhibiting anti-inflammatory activity. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*. Article ID 2935403. DOI: 10.1155/2016/2935403.
- Albaayit SFA, Abba Y, Rasede A, Abdullah N. 2015. Effect of *Clausena excavata* Burm. f. (Rutaceae) leaf extract on wound healing and antioxidant activity in rats. *Drug Des Devel Ther.* 9: 3507–3518. DOI: 10.2147/DDDT.S84770.
- Alonso-Castro AJ, Juárez-Vázquez MC, Campos-Xolalpa N. 2016. Medicinal plants from Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean Used as immunostimulants. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*. Article ID 4017676. DOI: 10.1155/2016/4017676.
- Andiani I, Udiansyah U, Hafziannor H. 2019. Identification of potential land conflicts in Forest Area with the Special Purpose of Universitas Lambung Mangkurat. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 2 (1): 1–7. [Indonesian]
- Arb AB, Abdull AB, Aspollah M, Abdullah R, Abdelwahab SI, Mohan S, et al. 2011. *Clausena excavata* Burm. f. (Rutaceae): A review of its traditional uses, pharmacological and phytochemical properties. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* 5 (33): 7177–7184. DOI: 10.5897/JMPR11.013.
- Ardiansyah SA, Hidayat DS, Simbolon NS. 2018. Antiobesity activity test of ethanol extract of the malacca (*Phyllanthus emblica* L.) leaves against male white rats Wistar strain. *Indonesian Journal of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology* 7 (1): 18–29. [Indonesian]
- Ariokta PP, Hafziannor H, Prihatiningtyas E. 2020. Perception of the villagers living around the forest to Tahura Sultan Adam and KHDTK Diklat ULM. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 3 (5): 928–933. [Indonesian]
- Assi RA, Darwis Y, Abdulbaqi IM, Khan AA, Vuanghao L, Laghari MH. 2017. *Morinda citrifolia* (Noni): A comprehensive review on its industrial uses, pharmacological activities, and clinical trials. *Arabian Journal of Chemistry* 10 (5): 691–707. DOI:10.1016/j.arabjc.2015.06.018
- Bhandary MJ. 2020. *Alstonia scholaris* in the ethno medicinal and religious tradition of Coastal Karnataka, India. *Biodiversitas* 21 (4): 1569–1577.
- Bureng F, Jumari, Hidayat JW. 2016. Ethnobotany of medicinal plants in Vunatu Clan of the Tolai Society in East New Britain Province, Papua New Guinea. *Jurnal Biologi* 5 (2): 49–58.
- Cock IA. 2020. *Alphitonia excelsa* (Fenzl) Benth. leaf extracts inhibit the growth of a panel of pathogenic bacteria. *Pharmacogn. Commn.* 10 (2): 67–74.
- Dapar MLG, Meve U, Liede-Schumann S, Alejandro GJD. 2020. Ethnomedicinal appraisal and conservation status of medicinal plants among the Manobo tribe of Bayugan City, Philippines. *Biodiversitas* 21 (8): 3843–3855. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d210854.
- Dey A. 2011. *Alstonia scholaris* R.Br. (Apocynaceae): Phytochemistry and pharmacology: A concise review. *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science* 01 (06): 51–57.
- Fatmawati S, Yuliana, Purnomo AS, Bakar MFA. 2020. Chemical constituents, usage and pharmacological activity of *Cassia alata*. *Heliyon* 6 (2020) e04396. DOI: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2020.e04396.
- Firdaus MF, Fauzi H, Asyisyifa A. 2018. The social mapping of rural society around KHDTK Unlam of West Mandiangin Village. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 1 (1): 92–103. [Indonesian]
- Gurning K, Sinaga DH. 2020. Characterization and screening of phytochemical secondary metabolite of Seri (*Muntingia calabura*, L) leaves which is potential as an anti-diabetic based on Indonesian Herbal Medicine Standard. *Journal of Drug Delivery and Therapeutics* 10 (6-s): 92–94. DOI:10.22270/jddt.v10i6-s.4458

238

239 Harahap A, Fithria A, Nisa K. 2019. Mapping of natural tourism potential around KHDTK Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Kalimantan Selatan
240 Province. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 2 (4): 621–634. [Indonesian]

241 Hoareau L, DaSilva EJ. 1999. Medicinal plants: a re-emerging health aid. *EJB Electronic Journal of Biotechnology* 2 (2): 56–70.

242 Ifandi S, Jumari, Suedy SWA. 2016. Knowledge understanding and utilization of medicinal plants by Local Community Tompu District of Kaili, Sigi
243 Biromaru, Central Sulawesi. *Biosaintifika* 8 (1): 1-11

244 Jadid N, Kurniawan E, Himayani CES, Andriyani, Prasetyowati I, Purwani KI, et al. 2020. An ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants used by the
245 Tengger tribe in Ngadisari village, Indonesia. *PLoS ONE* 15(7): e0235886. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0235886.

246 Jain C, Khatana S, Vijayvergia R. 2019. Bioactivity of secondary metabolites of various plants: a review. *Int J Pharm Sci & Res* 10 (2): 494-04. DOI:
247 10.13040/IJPSR.0975-8232.10(2).494-04.

248 Kasrina, Irawati S, Desmaniar. 2015. Ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants by people of Mukomuko Ethnic in Bengkulu. Proceeding International
249 Seminar on Promoting Local Resources for Food and Health, 12-13 October, 2015, Bengkulu, Indonesia, pp. 127-132.

250 Khan T, Khan MA, Mashwani Z, Ullah N, Nadhman A. 2021. Therapeutic potential of medicinal plants against COVID-19: The role of antiviral
251 medicinal metabolites. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology* 31 (2021) 101890. DOI: 10.1016/j.bcab.2020.101890.

252 Krishnaveni M, Mirunalini S. 2010. Therapeutic potential of *Phyllanthus emblica* (amla): the ayurvedic wonder. *J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol* 21 (1):
253 93–105. DOI: 10.1515/jbcpp.2010.21.1.93.

254 Lim XY, Teh BP, Tan TYC. 2021. Medicinal plants in COVID-19: Potential and limitations. *Front. Pharmacol.* 12:611408. DOI:
255 10.3389/fphar.2021.611408.

256 Malini DM, Madihah, Kusmoro J, Kamilawati F, Iskandar J. 2017. Ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants in Karangwangi, District of Cianjur, West
257 Java. *Biosaintifika* 9 (2): 345–356. DOI: 10.15294/biosaintifika.v9i2.5756.

258 Mbuni YM, Wang S, Mwangi BN, Mbiri NJ, Musili PM, Walter NO, et al. 2020. Medicinal plants and their traditional uses in local communities around
259 Cherangani Hills, Western Kenya. *Plants* 9, 331. DOI: 10.3390/plants9030331.

260 Mustofa AI, Rahmawati N, Aminullah. 2020. Medicinal plants and practices of Rongkong Traditional Healers in South Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Biodiversitas*
261 21 (2): 642–651. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d210229.

262 Paradika GY, Kissinger, Rezekiah AA. 2021. Pendugaan cadangan karbon vegetasi di sempadan sungai pada Kawasan Hutan Dengan Tujuan Khusus
263 (KHDTK) Universitas Lambung Mangkurat. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 4 (1): 98-106.

264 Patel DK. 2014. Some traditional medicinal plants useful for boil, burn and for wounds healing. *J Biodivers Endangered Species* 2 (4): 133.
265 DOI:10.4172/2332-2543.1000133.

266 Permen LHK. 2018. Regulation of the Minister of Environment and Forestry of the Republic of Indonesia Number
267 P.15/MENLHK/SETJEN/KUM.1/5/2018 concerning Forest Area with Special Purpose.

268 Purbaya S, Soendjoto MA, Suyanto. 2020. Diversity and similarity of bird species at three habitat types of Forest Area for Special Purpose, Lambung
269 Mangkurat University (KHDTK ULM). *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 3 (4): 741–746. [Indonesian]

270 Qamariah N, Mulia DS, Fakhriald D. 2020. Indigenous knowledge of medicinal plants by Dayak Community in Mandomai Village, Central Kalimantan,
271 Indonesia. *Pharmacogn J.* 12 (2): 386–390.

272 Radam R, Soendjoto MA, Prihatiningtyas E. 2016. Utilization of medicinal plants by community in Tanah Bumbu Regency, Kalimantan Selatan.
273 Prosiding Seminar Nasional Lahan Basah Tahun 2016 Jilid 2: 486–492. [Indonesian]

274 Rahman MM, Masuma GZH, Sharkara P, Sima SN. 2013. Medicinal plant usage by traditional medical practitioners of rural villages in Chuadanga
275 district, Bangladesh. *International Journal of Biodiversity Science, Ecosystem Services & Management* 9 (4): 330–338. DOI:
276 10.1080/21513732.2013.841757.

277 Rusida R, Abidin Z, Kudiarysyah K. 2019. Physical and mechanical properties of balik angin (*Alphitonia excelsa*) of KHDTK ULM at Mandiangin.
278 *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 2 (2): 205–212. [Indonesian]

279 Sari RP, Yusro F, Mariani Y. 2021. Medicinal plants used by Dayak Kanayatan Traditional Healers in Tonang Village Sengah Temila District Landak
280 Regency. *Jurnal Biologi Tropis* 21 (2): 324–335. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.29303/jbt.v21i2.2557>.

281 Soendjoto MA, Dharmono, Mahrudin, Riefani MK, Triwibowo D. 2014. Plant species richness after revegetation on the reclaimed coal mine land of PT
282 Adaro Indonesia, Kalimantan Selatan. *JMHT* 20(3): 150–158. DOI: 10.7226/jfm.20.3.150

283 Suharjo D, Darusman LK, Darusman D, Suwano E. 2014. Comparing medicinal plants use for traditional and modern herbal medicine in Long Nah
284 Village of East Kalimantan. *Bionatura-Jurnal Ilmu-ilmu Hayati dan Fisik* 16 (2): 95–102.

285 Sumarni W, Sudarmin S, Sumarti SS. 2019. The scientification of jamu: a study of Indonesian's traditional medicine. *Journal of Physics: Conference*
286 *Series* 1321 032057. DOI: 10.1088/1742-6596/1321/3/032057.

287 Suryanto E, Syaifuddin. 2017. Medicinal Plants in KHDTK Rantau, Kalimantan Selatan. Forda Press, Bogor, Indonesia. [Indonesian]

288 Suzery M, Isnaning CA, Cahyono B. 2013. Potential extract and fraction of kemloko (*Phyllanthus emblica* L.) fruits as a source of antioxidants. *Molekul*
289 8 (2): 167–177. [Indonesian]

290 Syamsiah, Hiola SF, Mu'nisa A, Jumadi O. 2016. Study on medicinal plants used by the Ethnic Mamuju in West Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Journal of Tropical*
291 *Crop Science* 3 (2): 42-48.

292 Tambunan RM, Rahmat D, Silalahi JS. 2016. Standardized extract nanoparticle tablet formulation of pulai (*Alstonia scholaris* (L.) R.Br.) leaves as an
293 antidiabetic. *J. Trop. Pharm. Chem.* 3 (4): 291–298. [Indonesian]

294 Tantengco OAG, Condes MLC, Estadilla HHT, Ragragio EM. 2018. Ethnobotanical survey of medicinal plants used by Aytay Communities in
295 Dinalupihan, Bataan, Philippines. *Pharmacogn J.* 2018; 10(5):859-870

296 Thahira DI, Perdana F, Noviyanti. 2021. Potential antioxidant activity of *Alstonia scholaris* and *Alstonia macrophylla*. *Parapemikir* 10 (1): 11–16.
297 [Indonesian]

298 Thant TM, Aminah NS, Kristanti AN, Ramadhan R, Aung HT, Takaya Y. 2019. Antidiabetes and antioxidant agents from *Clausena excavata* root as
299 medicinal plant of Myanmar. *Open Chem.* 17: 1339–1344

300 Thompson A, Munkara G, Kantilla M, Tipungwuti J. 2019. Medicinal plant use in two Tiwi Island communities: a qualitative research study. *J*
301 *Ethnobiology Ethnomedicine* 15, 40. DOI: 10.1186/s13002-019-0315-2

302 Wibisono A, Sunardi S, Radam RR. 2020. Phytochemicals of 5 tree species in KHDTK Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Kalimantan Selatan. *Jurnal*
303 *Sylva Scientiae* 3 (3): 422–431. [Indonesian]

304 Wibisono Y, Azham Z. 2017. Inventory of medicinal plant species in the medicinal plant conservation plot at KHDTK Samboja, Samboja District, Kutai
305 Kartanegara Regency. *Jurnal Agrifor* 16 (1): 125–140. [Indonesian]

306 Yusro F, Mariani Y, Diba F, Ohtani K. 2014. Inventory of medicinal plants for fever used by four Dayak Sub Ethnic in West Kalimantan, Indonesia.
307 *Kuroshio Science* 8 (1): 33–38.

308 Zahoor M, Yousaf Z, Aqsa T, Haroon M, Saleh N, Aftab A, et al. 2017. An ethnopharmacological evaluation of Navapind and Shahpur Virkanin district
309 Sheikupura, Pakistan for their herbal medicines. *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine* 13: 27. DOI: 10.1186/s13002-017-0151-1.

310 Zaki PH, Gandaseca S, Rashidi NM, Ismail MH. 2019. Traditional usage of medicinal plants by Temiar tribes in the State of Kelantan, Peninsular
311 Malaysia. *Forest and Society* 3 (2): 227–234.

312 Zuraida, Sulistiyani, Sajuthi D, Suparto IH. 2017. Phenolics, flavonoids, and antioxidant activity of *Alstonia scholaris* R.Br stem bark extract. *Journal of*
313 *Forest Product Research* 35 (3): 211–219. [Indonesian]

December 17, 2021

Subject: Revision and re-submission of manuscript ID 9756

Dear Editor Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity,

Thank you for your decision e-mail and the opportunity to revise our article entitled “**Traditional medicinal plants and their utilization by local communities around Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests, South Kalimantan**”. The suggestions provided by the reviewers have been immensely helpful to revise several aspects in our article. Most suggestions are related to the language editing, therefore the authors also have sent the revised paper to professional English proofreader.

The revised article has been approved by authors. Our response to reviewer’s comment have been enclosed below. We hope the revised article will be better suit to the Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity.

Sincerely yours,
Pandu Yudha Adi Putra Wirabuana

Department of Forest Management
Faculty of Forestry
Universitas Gadjah Mada
Jln. Agro No. 1 Kampus UGM, Bulaksumur, Yogyakarta 55281, Indonesia
e-mail: pandu.yudha.a.p@ugm.ac.id

Response to Reviewer's Comment

Reviewer C

Part of Article	Reviewer's Comment	Author's Response
Introduction	<p>After reading the entire manuscript, there is no specific methodology for evaluating the potential of medicinal plant. Recommend to either remove the word potential or elaborate in detail how was the potential of medicinal plant evaluated systematically and objectively.</p>	<p>In this article, the term of potential medical plant is evaluated based on the point of view from local community since this paper tries to build up an ethnobotanical study regarding the utilization of non-timber forest product from tropical forest ecosystems</p>
Materials and Methods	<p>- is there any importance to highlight that they 'only' live in the said area?</p> <p>- Can you elaborate further on the identification methods, is there a botanist involved and are there any voucher specimens deposited</p> <p>- can you elaborate more on how did you identify these healers? Is it through word of mouth of the villagers?</p> <p>- Can you elaborate more on the process of interview. How was it conducted, by who, is there any cross checking process to ensure that accurate information is transcribed, what are the qualifications of the interviewers to understand the traditional medical knowledge, is there a structured questionnaire to standardize the obtained information and provide a sample of the questionnaire form.</p>	<p>- Yes, since in the LMFE there are two groups of community, namely local people and transmigration people.</p> <p>- We only use the guide book for species identification in tropical rainforest ecosystems. There is not a botanist contribution in this research</p> <p>- the healers are identified based on the information from villagers since they are classified as traditional healers</p> <p>- We use a set of questionnaire to explore the utilization of medicinal plants. One of the surveyor member is a pharmacy student</p>
Results and Discussion	<p>- Please provide full name in italic of each plant e.g., <i>Alphitonia excelsa</i> (Fenzl) Reissek ex Benth. (including author name etc, this is also required in the author's guide)</p> <p>- Just to clarify, is this for treating high blood pressure or low blood pressure?</p>	<p>- Some article in this journal is also permitted to write species without the name of author https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d160106</p> <p>- it is for high blood pressure</p>

Reviewer L

Part of Article	Reviewer's Comment	Author's Response
Results and Discussion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - "Medicine, drug, etc." The use of such terms should be avoided. Because in order to be a drug, they have to pass the necessary stages by the health boards and so on. The definition of "treatment" would be more appropriate here. - Plants used as insect repellents cannot be considered medicinal plants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - We think the term of medicine is well to use in an ethnobotanical study - Since it is an ethnobotanical study, we still classify this plant into medicinal plants

Reviewer M

Part of Article	Reviewer's Comment	Author's Response
Abstract	Abstract should not be more than 200 words, yours 221	The abstract has been reduced into 198 words
Materials and Methods	In this section, you could add the subtitle 'demographic characteristics of the local people interviewed (age, sex, education level etc.)	The information about local people interviewed have been added in the manuscript, particularly related to age and sex. We don't document their education in interview.
Results and Discussion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the name of species should be written in italics - name of the author? You should add the all the species 'author name' 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the name of species have been written in italic. Some mistakes have been revised - Some article in this journal is also permitted to write species without the name of author <p>https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d160106</p>

Traditional medicinal plants and their utilization by local communities around Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests, South Kalimantan

Abstract. Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests (LMEF) is a unique forest area with high plant diversity, including medicinal plants. This study aimed to document the list of natural medicinal plant species in LMEF and analyze the community perceptions on utilizing them. Exploratory surveys collected data through field observation and interviews with people living in villages around LMEF. The inventory of medicinal plants was conducted by line transect method with 1,000 m long and 20 m wide. Meanwhile, indigenous communities' description of medicinal plant utilization was explored using an interview process on fifty respondents. The results showed that 56 medicinal plant species were naturally distributed in LMEF. Most plants have habitus as trees, wherein local communities commonly use their leaves as traditional medicine. Local people generally applied the extraction process using hot water to obtain the benefit of these plants. Interestingly, more than 70% of respondents prefer traditional medicine to drugs. These findings indicated that the sustainable management of LMEF can support the vital role of forest ecosystems for people's health.

Keywords: forest ecosystems, local communities, people health, plant diversity, traditional medicine

Running title: Traditional medicinal plant and their utilization

INTRODUCTION

Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests (LMEF) is a special-purpose forest area in South Kalimantan. Universitas Lambung Mangkurat manages this area based on the Decree of the Ministry of Environment and Forestry Number SK. 900/MenLHK/Setjen/PLA.0/12/2016. According to the type of ecosystems, LMEF is classified as a tropical rain forest with a high diversity of flora and fauna. Besides managing as education and training forest, this site is also a conservation area. Therefore, the activity of natural resources utilization is relatively limited to protect this area from various disturbances and threats.

Various potential resources have been identified from LMEF. Some have been reported and published, such as birds (Purbaya et al. 2020), trees (Rusida et al. 2019, Wibisono et al. 2020), as well as local wisdom of the community (Firdaus et al. 2018, Andiani et al. 2019, Ariokta et al. 2020). However, other potentials have not been revealed, and among those potential resources, the existence of medicinal plants has become one of the essential information that should be investigated.

Medicinal plants are essential resources because many people require them for healing diseases. Moreover, these plants are safer for consumption than chemical drugs due to the low risk of side effects. Several previous studies from different locations have also reported the distribution of medicinal plants in a special-purpose forest area. For example, a study conducted by the Research and Development Center for Environment and Forestry at the special purpose forest area in Rantau found forty-one species from various plant habitus (Suryanto and Syaifuddin 2017). Another similar study in Samboja found approximately thirty-seven medicinal plants naturally distributed in the special purpose forest area (Wibisono and Azham 2017). However, the data of medicinal plants from LMEF are still unavailable even though this information is required to preserve biodiversity in this area.

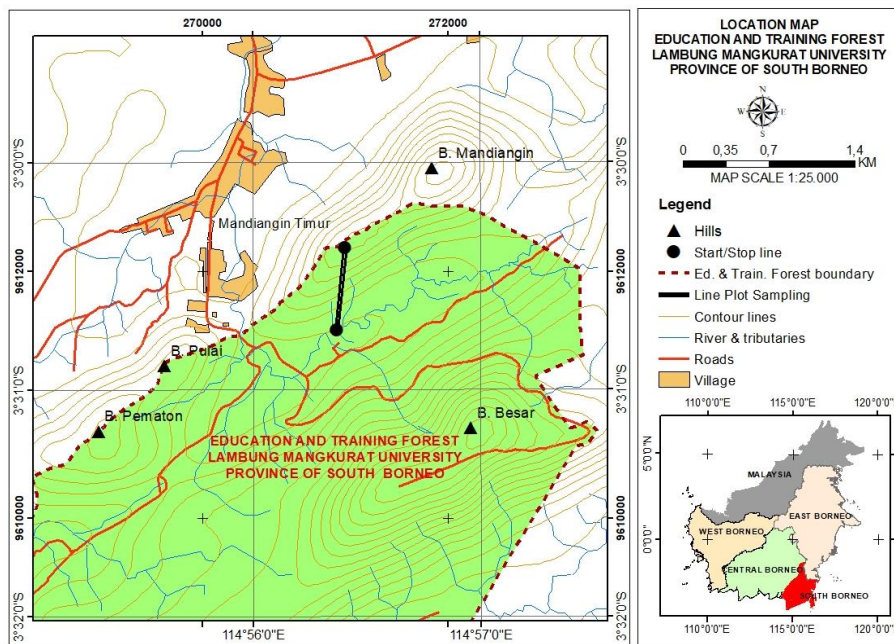
This study aimed to analyze the potential of medicinal plants naturally distributed in LMEF and their utilization by the local community living around this area. This information is not only a complement to the report on the database of many special-purpose forest areas of Indonesia. However, it can be used as materials for socializing the sustainability of these

46 biological resources to the community around LMEF and as research material to enrich pharmaceutical science and
47 technology for academic members of Lambung Mangkurat University.

48 MATERIALS AND METHODS

49 Study area

50 The medicinal plants' inventory was conducted at the northern area of LMEF. The geographic coordinates for this site
51 are located in E114°54'00" to 114°58'00" and S3°30'00" 3°34'00". This area is in East Mandiingin and Kiram Village,
52 Karang Intan District, Banjar Regency, South Kalimantan (Figure 1). Meanwhile, the data about community perception for
53 medicinal plants utilization were collected from the local people in the East Mandiingin Village. This village is the closest
54 rural to the LMEF and can be accessed using a motorcycle or car.
55



56
57 **Figure 1.** Map of study site in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest

58 Data collection

59 The process of data collection was undertaken from June to August 2020. Medicinal plants were recorded using the
60 cruise method in about 20,000 m², and this rectangular area is formed from a straight cruising path of one-kilometer-long
61 and 20 m wide. Plants are grouped into five habitus: grasses, herbs, shrubs, lianas, and trees. Grasses belong to the Poaceae
62 and Cyperaceae families (Soendjoto et al. 2014), while herbs or shrubs refer to non-woody plants. Shrubs refer to woody
63 plants with many branches but a maximum height of about 3 m. Meanwhile, liana is a climber who needs other plants
64 (hosts) to stand upright to propagate or climb. Tree is a general term for woody plants with three or four growth stages:
65 seedlings, saplings, poles, and trees. Seedlings are woody plants whose height is <1.5 m above the ground. Saplings are
66 woody plants with a height of 1.5 m and a diameter at breast height (at the height of 1.3 m from ground level) <10 cm.
67 Poles are woody plants whose diameter is in the range of 10 <20 cm, while trees are those with a diameter of 20 cm
68 (Soendjoto et al., 2014). For woody plants with three growth stages by excluding the pole growth stage, a diameter of 10
69 cm is categorized as a tree.

70 Interviews were conducted with fifty respondents considered healers and the public directly using medicinal plants to
71 identify the components that functioned as medicine and their utilization. The respondents consisted of 40 men and 10
72 women with more than 40 years of age. All of these respondents are residents of East Mandiingin Village, whose total
73 population is 496 households. From this interview, specific information can be obtained, including plant species and how
74 to use them as medicinal plants and people's perceptions of these plants.

75 Data analysis

76 Descriptive analysis was applied to demonstrate the results by tabulating the information into a specific table. This
77 consists of a family name, scientific name, and local name of the plant, plant habitus, plant part used as medicine, the name
78 of the disease or disorder that is cured, and the method of processing that part of the plant. Public perception consists of
79 positive, negative, and no opinion. All three are expressed in percentage, which is the ratio of the answers to the
80 questionnaire submitted.

82 Medicinal plants species in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest

83 Fifty-six species belonging to 37 medicinal plant families were found in LMFE (Table 1). As mentioned above, this
 84 number is higher than the plant species reported from several KHDTKs in Indonesia. However, based on the following two
 85 situations, that number is relatively small.

86 First, medicinal plant species were obtained from an area of 2 hectares or only 0.12% of the total area of LMFE. This is
 87 classified as very small considering LMFE reaches 1,627 hectares. Second, other species are categorized as medicinal
 88 plants in LMFE but were not found in the data collection area. Four of these species are balik angin (*Alphitonia excelsa*)
 89 (Rusida et al. 2019), kimalaka (*Phyllanthus emblica*) (Matnasir et al. 2020), pulantan (*Alstonia scholaris*) (Wibisono et al.
 90 2020), and tikusan (*Clausena excavata*) (Paradika et al. 2021). Balik angin known as the soap tree (Thompson et al. 2019),
 91 has the potential, among others, for chemical therapy for the prevention and treatment of urinary infections, autoimmune
 92 diseases, and gastrointestinal bleeding (Cock 2020). Kimalaka has potential as a treatment for diarrhea, inflammation
 93 (Krishnaveni and Mirunalini 2010), sore throat and as a refreshing drink (Rahman et al. 2013), antioxidant (Suzery et al.
 94 2013), and anti-obesity (Ardiansyah et al. 2018). Pulantan has potential as an antitoxoplasma (Abraham et al. 2014),
 95 antidiabetic (Tambunan et al. 2016), antioxidant (Zuraida et al. 2017, Thahira et al. 2021), and antimicrobial. Finally,
 96 tikusan has the potential as antioxidants (Arbab et al. 2011), anti-cancer, wound healing (Albaayit et al. 2015), as well as
 97 antioxidants and anti-diabetic (Thant et al. 2019).

98 **Table 1.** List of medicinal plants found in Lambung Mangkurat Education Forest and their utilization by the local community
 99

Family, species, and local name	Plant habitus	Parts of the plant used	Types of diseases/disorders and preparation of medicinal plants
Anacardiaceae			
<i>Anacardium occidentale</i> ; jambu mete	Tree	Leaves	Diarrhea treatment. Seven leaves are boiled in 2 cups of boiling water (\pm 500 ml). This boiled water is then drunk.
Annonaceae			
<i>Cyathostemma viridiflorum</i> ; larak pisang	Liana	Fruits	Blackening hair. Ripe fruit is kneaded, mixed with enough water, and rubbed on the head's hair.
<i>Annona muricata</i> ; sirsak	Tree	Leaves	Stomach pain medicine. The leaves are dipped in kerosene and then placed on the belly or navel.
Apocynaceae			
<i>Alstonia angustiloba</i> ; tampar badak	Tree	Sap	Blood vomiting medicine. The sap from the stem wound is mixed with sugar and then drunk.
Areaceae			
<i>Arenga pinnata</i> ; aren	Tree	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled, and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Calamus caesius</i> ; rotan	Liana	Stem	Headache medicine. The dried stems are burned, and the smoke is inhaled.
<i>Korthalsia ferox</i> ; rotan pilak	Liana	Stem	Medicine for heartburn/stomach pain. Umbut (main stem that just grows) is cleaned and then eaten directly.
Asparagaceae			
<i>Dracaena</i> sp.; pudak gunung	Herb	Leaves	Anti-venom from animal bites. Leaves that have been chewed or kneaded and given enough water are attached to the affected part of the bite.
Asteraceae			
<i>Chromolaena odorata</i> ; kirinyuh	Shrub	Leaves	Antibiotics for wounds. The crushed leaves are attached to the injured part.
<i>Elephantopus scaber</i> ; tapak liman	Herb	Leaves	Glandular swelling medication. The kneaded young leaves are mixed with salt and then applied to the swollen area.
<i>Gynura procumbens</i> ; daun sambung	Herb	Leaves	Remedy for itching. The crushed leaves are put in a bucket of water. This water is used for bathing.
Blechnaceae			
<i>Stenochlaena palustris</i> ; kelakai	Shrub	Leaves	Low blood pressure medication. Young leaves are boiled for later as culinary or food (oseng-oseng).
Cannabaceae			
<i>Trema tomentosa</i> ; balik angin	Tree	Stem	Anti-mosquito bites. The bark is directly applied to the body.
Convolvulaceae			
<i>Merremia peltate</i> ; bilaran tapah	Liana	Stem	Cough medicine and anti-cancer. The stem is cut, and the water from the cut stem is drunk.
Euphorbiaceae			

<i>Euphorbia lathyris</i> ; sampai ringan	Herb	Leaves	Blood cough medicine. Young leaves (shoots) are chewed. After feeling crushed, the chew is swallowed.
Fabaceae			
<i>Caesalpinia</i> sp.; sembilikan, asam daun	Liana	Stem	Cough medicine. The stems are cut, and the water that comes out is drunk. Another way is to boil the stems and drink the boiled water.
<i>Cassia alata</i> ; gulinggang	Shrub	Leaves	Medication for tinea versicolor or ringworm. The leaves are kneaded and then rubbed on the affected body parts. Another way, after kneading, the leaves are mixed with a bit of kerosene and then rubbed on the body.
<i>Derris</i> sp.; tatau	Liana	Stem	Medicine for bloody stools or internal sores. The stem is cut, and the water that drips or comes out of the cut stem is drunk.
<i>Archidendron pauciflorum</i> ; akar jengkol	Tree	Root	Medication to lower blood glucose levels. Roots about 5 cm are boiled, and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Mimosa pudica</i> ; putri malu	Herb	Root	Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled, and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Pterocarpus indicus</i> ; angsana	Tree	Stem (bark)	Genital medicine. The bark is boiled, and the boiled water is drunk.
Flagellariaceae			
<i>Flagellaria indica</i> ; paikat laki	Liana	Leaves	Drugs for boosting/maintaining stamina or male virility. Leaves or young leaves are boiled, and the boiled water is drunk.
Lamiaceae			
<i>Vitex ovata</i> ; alaban tulang	Tree	Stem (bark)	Diabetes medication. The bark of 5 cm wide is boiled, and the boiled water is drunk.
Lauraceae			
<i>Eusideroxylon zwageri</i> ; ulin	Tree	Leaves	Blackening hair or anti grey hair. Leaves (shoots) are washed on the hair.
<i>Litsea</i> sp.; madang telur	Tree	Stem (bark)	Mosquito repellent, for example, when in the forest. The bark is burned, and the smoke is used to repel mosquitoes.
Marantaceae			
<i>Donax cenniformis</i> ; bamban batu	Shrub	Stem	Cough medicine. The stem is cut, and the water that drips or comes out of the cut stem is then drunk directly.
Melastomaceae			
<i>Melastoma malabatricum</i> ; senduduk	Shrub	Flowers	Cough medicine. Flowers are pulverized or crushed until smooth and then eaten or swallowed.
Meliaceae			
<i>Aglaia</i> sp.; kilayu	Tree	Leaves	Medication for chickenpox or herpes. The leaves are ground and then applied to the body parts, especially those affected by chickenpox.
<i>Lansium domesticum</i> ; langsung	Tree	Stem (bark)	Medication for diarrhea or stomach problems. The bark is boiled, and the boiled water is drunk.
<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> ; mahoni	Tree	Stem (bark)	Medication for wet wounds or scabs. Bark measuring about 10 cm x 10 cm is cut into small pieces and boiled. Boiling water is used to wash scabs.
Menispermaceae			
<i>Arcangelicia flava</i> ; akar kuning	Liana	Root	Liver or hepatitis drugs. The roots are boiled, and the boiled water is then drunk.
Moraceae			
<i>Artocarpus dadah</i> ; tampang	Tree	Leaves	Stomach problem medicine. The young leaves are boiled, and the boiled water is drunk.
Myrtaceae			
<i>Tristaniopsis</i> sp.; jawaling	Tree	Leaves	Insect repellent (such as mosquitoes). The leaves are burned, and the smoke is insect repellent.
<i>Syzigium polyanthum</i> ; salam	Tree	Leaves	Hypertension medication. Five leaves are boiled, and the water is drunk.
<i>Tristaniopsis merguensis</i> ; pelawan	Tree	Stem	Liver medicine. The stem is cut, and the dripping liquid is drunk.
Oxalidaceae			
<i>Averrhoa bilimbi</i> ; belimbing wuluh/tunjuk	Tree	Flowers or fruits	1. Drugs for tinea versicolor. The flowers or fruit are ground and rubbed on the affected body parts. 2. Sprue medication. Flowers or fruit are boiled, and the boiled

water is used for gargling.

Passifloraceae

Passiflora foetida; permot, bilaran kusam Liana Stem Diabetes medication or blood-glucose-lowering. The 40 cm long stem is boiled, and the boiled water is drunk.

Phyllantaceae

Baccaurea javanica; limpasu Tree Root Fever medicine. The roots are boiled, and the boiled water is drunk.

Phyllanthus debilis; ambin-ambin buah, meniran Herb Root Back pain medicine. The roots are boiled, and the boiled water is drunk.

Poaceae

Imperata cylindrica; alang-alang Grasses Root Back pain medicine. The roots of about ten clumps are tied up and then boiled. The boiled water is drunk.

Primulaceae

Labisia pumila; rumput fatimah Herb Root Natural contraceptives. The roots are boiled, and the boiled water is drunk every day.

Rhamnaceae

Ziziphus sp.; teja Tree Root Post-partum recovery. The roots are boiled, and the boiled water is drunk.

Rubiaceae

Morinda citrifolia; carikan, mengkudu Tree Stem Bloody stool medicine. The stems are chopped and boiled. Finally, the boiled water is drunk.

Rutaceae

Luvunga eleutheandra; seluang belum Liana Root Stamina-boosting drug. The roots are boiled, and the boiled water is drunk.

Euodia aromatica; wangun gunung Tree Leaves Remedy for itching and hives. The young leaves are ground and then applied to the itchy area.

Salicaceae

Flacourtia rukam; rukam Tree Leaves Eye pain medicine. Young leaves (7 pieces) crushed by pounding and mixed with water. The obtained liquid is filtered. The filtered liquid is used to clean the eye.

Santalaceae

Santalum album; cendana Tree Stem (bark) Internal medicine (gastric ulcers, stomach pain, stomach acid). The bark is boiled, and the boiled water is then drunk.

Sapotaceae

Mimusops elengi; tanjung Tree Stem (bark) Drugs for insomnia (difficulty sleeping). The bark measuring about 5 cm x 5 cm is boiled with a glass of water until it boils. Boiled water that has been cooled and then drunk.

Simaroubaceae

Brucea javanica; marsihung Shrub Fruits Malaria drugs. Ripe fruit is pounded and then swallowed directly.

Eurycoma longifolia; pasak bumi Tree Root Back pain medicine and stamina-boosting drug. The roots are boiled, and the boiled water is drunk. Roots can still be reused at least three times of use.

Tilliaceae

Muntingia calabura; kersen Tree Leaves Diabetes medication. The leaves are boiled, and the boiled water is drunk.

Urticaceae

Laportea macrostachya; jelatang Shrub Root Medicine for itching and swelling due to touching or being touched by jelatang leaves. The root is applied to the itchy or swollen part.

Verbenaceae

Peronema canescens; sungkai Tree Leaves 1. Malaria drugs. The tops of the leaves are crushed and swallowed immediately.
2. Stamina-boosting drug. The leaves are boiled, and the boiled water is then drunk.

Vitaceae

Tetrastigma sp.; ulur-ulur Liana Stem Medication for vomiting blood, internal bleeding, or ambient. The stems are cut, and the water that drips from the stems is then drunk.

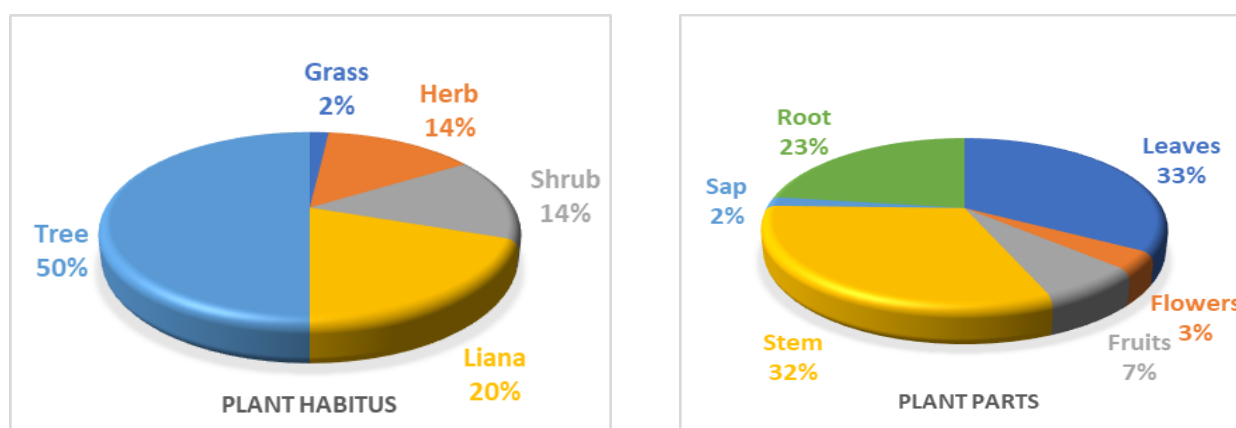
<i>Leea indica</i> ; mali-mali	Shrub	Fruits	Wart remover. Ripe fruit (blackish color) pounded until crushed. This fruit mash is applied to the wart site for several repetitions.
Zingiberaceae <i>Zingiber cassumunar</i> ; banglai warik	Herb	Root (rhizome)	Medicine for itching or allergies. The rhizomes are cleaned, peeled, and then grated. Grated rhizome attached to the itchy parts.

100

101 The habitus of medicinal plants that are most often used were trees (50%). The next habitus were lianas, herbs or
 102 shrubs, and grasses (Figure 2a). Trees are also the most widely used as a source of medicine by the Manobo Tribe,
 103 Philippines (Dapar et al. 2020).

104 The plant with the highest utilization ratio (33%) was the leaf, and other parts that were used (respectively from high to
 105 low ratio) were stems, roots, fruit, flowers, and sap (Figure 2b). Leaves are more widely used because their secondary
 106 metabolite content is more diverse (Assi et al. 2017, Fatmawati et al. 2020, Gurning and Sinaga 2020, Jain et al. 2019), the
 107 content of medicinal ingredients is strong or high (Malini et al. 2017), the availability are more abundant (Mustofa et al.
 108 2020), harvesting is easier (Malini et al. 2017, Mustofa et al. 2020). Furthermore, leaves do not directly impact plant death
 109 (Qomariah et al. 2020), and after harvesting, they can quickly grow back (Qomariah et al. 2020).

110



111 **Figure 2.** The ratio of utilization of plant habitus and plant parts as a source of medicine

112

113 Leaves are part of medicinal plants with the highest utilization ratio by various ethnic groups. However, the level of
 114 utilization ratio for each ethnic group is different. In Indonesia, such a situation is found in the Karo ethnicity in North
 115 Sumatra (Affandi and Batubara 2019), the Kaili ethnic group, Central Sulawesi (Ifandi et al. 2016), the Tengger ethnic
 116 group in East Java (Jadid et al. 2020) et al. 2015), the community of Karangwangi Village, Cianjur, West Java (Malini et al.
 117 al. 2017), three ethnic groups (Banjar, Bugis, Dayak) in Tanah Bumbu Regency, Kalimantan Selatan (Radam et al. 2016),
 118 Ethnic Mamuju, Sulawesi West (Syamsiah et al. 2016), and four Dayak sub-ethnics in West Kalimantan (Yusro et al.
 119 2014). Outside Indonesia, ethnic groups or communities that use leaves as the main part of plants in medicine include the
 120 Tolai community, Papua New Guinea (Bureng et al. 2016), the Manobo Tribe, the Philippines (Dapar et al. 2020), the
 121 Bilaspur Village community, India. (Patel 2014), the Ayta community, Philippines (Tantengco et al. 2018), and
 122 Sheikhpura, Pakistan (Zahoor et al. 2017).

123

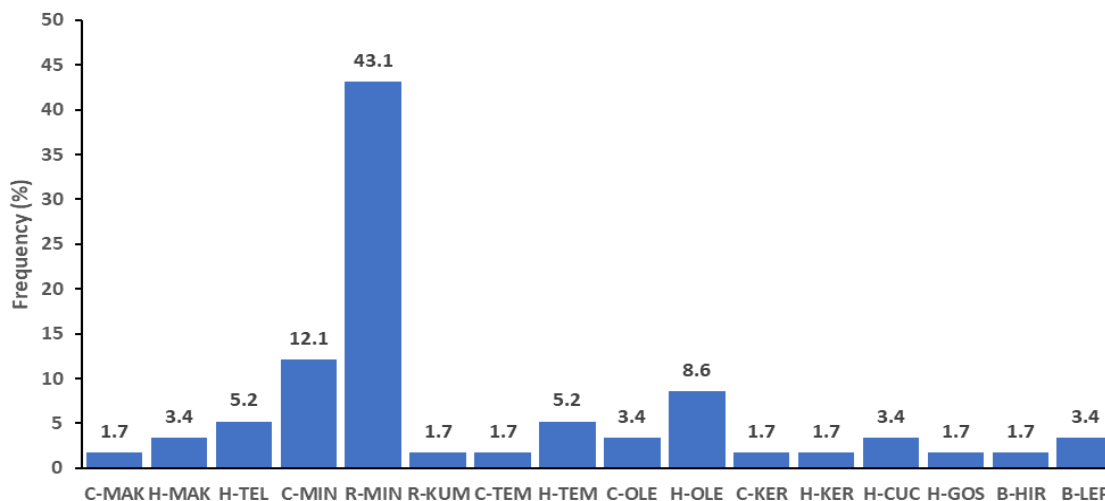
124 Preparation of Plants in Medicine

125 The plant parts are eaten (including chewing), swallowed, drunk, or gargled to treat diseases or cure disorders from
 126 within the body. Outside the body, the medicinal plant is attached, smeared, washed, splashed or used as a washing agent,
 127 rubbed, inhaled, or left in the air to repel nuisance animals. However, the plant should be prepared by additional
 128 ingredients, crushing, or burning. The medicinal plant parts are chewed, kneaded, pulverized, pounded, or boiled to crush
 it, depending on the hardness of the parts.

129 There are four boiling records identified from this study. First, two forms are used after boiling: (1) solids from
 130 medicinal plants are eaten, or (2) boiled liquids are drunk. Second, boiling refers to the process of putting plant parts into a
 131 container filled with water with a specific volume and cooking over a fire until the water boils or the volume decreases.
 132 Suharjo et al. (2014) revealed that the boiling carried out in two ways depends on the part of the medicinal plant used: (1)
 133 boiling the water in which there are medicinal plant parts or (2) soaking the medicinal plant part in hot water. Third, no
 134 specific data were obtained regarding the container and stirrer. In a study in Semarang, Central Java, Sumarni et al. (2019)
 135 mentions that the container used to boil the medicinal plant parts is *Kuali* (a clay cauldron/pot/kettle), and the stirrer is
 136 made of wood or stone. The clay cauldron reduces the efficacy of medicinal herbs. It was reported that the people of
 137 Kalimantan Selatan are not familiar with the boiling and stirring tools commonly used in Central Java. Fourth, there are no
 138 data related to the drying of medicinal plants before being served or given treatment. Sumarni et al. (2019) noted that

139 drying is an initial process before parts of the plants are boiled, and the aim is to prevent the absorption of sap in the body
 140 when drunk.

141 Boiling is the process most often conducted in the preparation of drugs, and the frequency reaches more than 43%
 142 (Figure 3). For example, the Kanayatn Dayak Ethnic in West Kalimantan boils medicinal plants to dissolve the active
 143 ingredients quickly in water and heal faster after drinking the boiled water (Sari et al., 2021).



144
 145 **Figure 3.** Frequency of drug preparation from plants and how to use them
 146

147 Keterangan:

- 148 C-MAK = parts of medicinal plants eaten with or without a mixture of other ingredients
- 149 H-MAK = medicinal plant parts are crushed before being eaten
- 150 H-TEL = medicinal plant parts are crushed before being swallowed
- 151 C-MIN = liquid medicinal plants taken with or without a mixture of other ingredients
- 152 R-MIN = parts of medicinal plants are boiled before the boiled water is drunk
- 153 R-KUM = parts of medicinal plants are boiled before gargling the boiled water air
- 154 C-TEM = parts of medicinal plants affixed with or without a mixture of other materials
- 155 H-TEM = parts of medicinal plants are crushed before being pasted
- 156 C-OLE = parts of medicinal plants are applied with or without a mixture of other ingredients
- 157 H-OLE = medicinal plant parts are crushed before being applied
- 158 C-KER = parts of medicinal plants are washed with or without a mixture of other ingredients
- 159 H-KER = medicinal plant parts are crushed before washing
- 160 H-CUC = medicinal plant parts are crushed before being used to wash things
- 161 H-GOS = medicinal plant parts crushed before rubbing
- 162 B-HIR = parts of medicinal plants are burned, and the smoke from the combustion is inhaled
- 163 B-LEP = parts of medicinal plants are burned, and the smoke from the combustion is released into the air

164 **People Perception of Medicinal Plants**

165 The people of Mandiangin Timur Village have been touched by modern culture. For example, they can go back and
 166 forth to the nearest town (Banjarbaru), only about 15 km away by 2-wheeled or 4-wheeled vehicles via asphalt roads.
 167 Subsequently, all respondents have used mobile phones to communicate because the internet network has been operated in
 168 this village. With this tool, people can communicate faster and get or access knowledge about modern medicines more
 169 efficiently. However, most people (74.0%) positively perceive traditional medicine that uses medicinal plants (Table 2).
 170

171 **Tabel 2.** People perception of treatment using medicinal plants

No	People perception	Ratio (%)	Reasons
1	Positive	74,0	Traditional medicine is natural, has no side effects, is cheap and easy to get; is a choice of chemical drugs; does not require a doctor's prescription.
2	Negative	20,0	Traditional medicine is doubtful because there has been no test from a doctor; it is feared that it has side effects, is not practical, and is inefficient.
3	No opinion	6,0	People do not know and have never used it.

172
 173 Positive perceptions overcome the negative stigma associated with the use of medicinal plants. First, the dose to treat a
 174 particular disease is uncertain. This uncertainty arises from transferring knowledge more often orally than in writing.
 175 Second, the parts and species selected depend heavily on the experience and expertise of the healer (shaman), which
 176 allows significant differences between a healer and another. This is because it is not easy to find explanations about

177 medicinal compounds made by healers (Suharjito et al., 2014). Third, medical history, body size or components, and the
178 user's health condition at the time of treatment (such as weight and blood pressure) are rarely considered.

179 The positive perception is in line with the condition that traditional treatment is still applied by almost 80% of the
180 world's population (Mbuni et al. 2020). This constitutes people on the African continent, such as communities around
181 Cherangani Hills, Western Kenya (Mbuni et al. 2020); Asian continents, such as the Temiar Tribe in Kelantan, Peninsular
182 Malaysia (Zaki et al. 2019); Americas, such as Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean (Alonso-Castro et al. 2016);
183 Australian continent, such as Dharawal Aboriginal people, Australia (Akhtar et al. 2016); European countries, such as
184 Belgium, France, Germany, and the Netherlands (Hoareau and DaSilva 1999). In this perspective, the positive trend of
185 returning to nature may increase since the pandemic spread worldwide, and treatment has not been found. Plants that can
186 prevent or treat Covid-19 were studied, among others, by Khan et al. (2021), Lim et al. (2021).

187 In conclusion, the study identified 56 medicinal plant species of 35 families found in all habitus (underplants, shrubs,
188 lianas, and trees) in LMFE. These identified species can be used to treat 28 types of diseases; the part widely used for
189 treatment is the leaves, and the processing method is mostly by boiling.

190

191

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

192 The authors are grateful to the Chairperson of LMFE, who gave the permission to enter the forest area. Subsequently,
193 they are also grateful to Mahyani and team who helped collect data in the field.

194

REFERENCES

- 195 Abraham A, Fauziyah B, Fasya AG, Adi TK. 2014. Anti-toxoplasma test of crude extract of pulai leaf alkaloid (*Alstonia scholaris*, (L.) R. Br) against
196 BALB/C mice (*Mus musculus*) infected with *Toxoplasma gondii* RH strain. *Alchemy* 3 (1): 67–75. [Indonesian]
197 Affandi O, Batubara R. 2019. Study of medicinal plant used by the Ethnic Community of Karo around Lau Debuk-Debuk Tourism Park, Indonesia. IOP
198 Conf. Series: Earth and Environmental Science 374 (2019) 012055. DOI:10.1088/1755-1315/374/1/012055.
199 Akhtar MA, Raju R, Beattie KD, Bodkin F, Münch G. 2016. Medicinal plants of the Australian Aboriginal Dharawal People exhibiting anti-
200 inflammatory activity. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, Article ID 2935403. DOI: 10.1155/2016/2935403.
201 Albaayit SFA, Abba Y, Rasedee A, Abdullah N. 2015. Effect of *Clausena excavata* Burm. f. (Rutaceae) leaf extract on wound healing and antioxidant
202 activity in rats. *Drug Des Devel Ther.* 9: 3507–3518. DOI: 10.2147/DDDT.S84770.
203 Alonso-Castro AJ, Juárez-Vázquez MC, Campos-Xolalpa N. 2016. Medicinal plants from Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean Used as
204 immunostimulants. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*. Article ID 4017676. DOI: 10.1155/2016/4017676.
205 Andiani I, Udiansyah U, Hafiziannor H. 2019. Identification of potential land conflicts in Forest Area with the Special Purpose of Universitas Lambung
206 Mangkurat. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 2 (1): 1–7. [Indonesian]
207 Arbab IA, Abdul AB, Aspollah M, Abdullah R, Abdelwahab SI, Mohan S, et al. 2011. *Clausena excavata* Burm. f. (Rutaceae): A review of its traditional
208 uses, pharmacological and phytochemical properties. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* 5 (33): 7177–7184. DOI: 10.5897/JMPR11.013.
209 Ardiansyah SA, Hidayat DS, Simbolon NS. 2018. Anti-obesity activity test of ethanol extract of the malacca (*Phyllanthus emblica* L.) leaves against
210 male white rats Wistar strain. *Indonesian Journal of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology* 7 (1): 18–29. [Indonesian]
211 Ariokta PP, Hafiziannor H, Prihatiningtyas E. 2020. Perception of the villagers living around the forest to Tahura Sultan Adam and KHDTK Diklat
212 ULM. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 3 (5): 928–933. [Indonesian]
213 Assi RA, Darwis Y, Abdulbaqi IM, Khan AA, Vuanghao L, Laghari MH. 2017. *Morinda citrifolia* (Noni): A comprehensive review on its industrial
214 uses, pharmacological activities, and clinical trials. *Arabian Journal of Chemistry* 10 (5): 691-707. DOI:10.1016/j.arabjc.2015.06.018
215 Bhandary MJ. 2020. *Alstonia scholaris* in the ethno medicinal and religious tradition of Coastal Karnataka, India. *Biodiversitas* 21 (4): 1569–1577.
216 Bureng F, Jumari, Hidayat JW. 2016. Ethnobotany of medicinal plants in Vunatui Clan of the Tolai Society in East New Britain Province, Papua New
217 Guinea. *Jurnal Biologi* 5 (2): 49–58.
218 Cock IA. 2020. *Alphitonia excelsa* (Fenzl) Benth. leaf extracts inhibit the growth of a panel of pathogenic bacteria. *Pharmacogn. Commn.* 10 (2): 67–74.
219 Dapar MLG, Meve U, Liede-Schumann S, Alejandro GJD. 2020. Ethnomedicinal appraisal and conservation status of medicinal plants among the
220 Manobo tribe of Bayugan City, Philippines. *Biodiversitas* 21 (8): 3843-3855. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d210854.
221 Dey A. 2011. *Alstonia scholaris* R.Br. (Apocynaceae): Phytochemistry and pharmacology: A concise review. *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science*
222 01 (06): 51–57.
223 Fatmawati S, Yuliana, Purnomo AS, Bakar MFA. 2020. Chemical constituents, usage and pharmacological activity of *Cassia alata*. *Heliyon* 6 (2020)
224 e04396. DOI: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2020.e04396.
225 Firdaus MF, Fauzi H, Asyysifa A. 2018. The social mapping of rural society around KHDTK Unlam of West Mandiangin Village. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae*
226 1 (1): 92-103. [Indonesian]
227 Gurning K, Sinaga DH. 2020. Characterization and screening of phytochemical secondary metabolite of Seri (*Muntingia calabura*, L) leaves which is
228 potential as an anti-diabetic based on Indonesian Herbal Medicine Standard. *Journal of Drug Delivery and Therapeutics* 10 (6-s): 92–94.
229 DOI:10.22270/jddt.v10i6-s.4458
230 Harahap A, Fithria A, Nisa K. 2019. Mapping of natural tourism potential around KHDTK Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Kalimantan Selatan
231 Province. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 2 (4): 621–634. [Indonesian]
232 Hoareau L, DaSilva EJ. 1999. Medicinal plants: a re-emerging health aid. *EJB Electronic Journal of Biotechnology* 2 (2): 56–70.
233 Ifandi S, Jumari, Suedy SWA. 2016. Knowledge understanding and utilization of medicinal plants by Local Community Tompu District of Kaili, Sigi
234 Biromaru, Central Sulawesi. *Biosaintifika* 8 (1): 1-11
235 Jadid N, Kurniawan E, Himayani CES, Andriyani, Prasetyowati I, Purwani KI, et al. 2020. An ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants used by the
236 Tengger tribe in Ngadisari village, Indonesia. *PLoS ONE* 15(7): e0235886. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0235886.
237 Jain C, Khatana S, Vijayvergia R. 2019. Bioactivity of secondary metabolites of various plants: a review. *Int J Pharm Sci & Res* 10 (2): 494-04. DOI:
238 10.13040/IJPSR.0975-8232.10(2).494-04.

- 239 Kasrina, Irawati S, Desmaniar. 2015. Ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants by people of Mukomuko Ethnic in Bengkulu. Proceeding International
 240 Seminar on Promoting Local Resources for Food and Health, 12-13 October, 2015, Bengkulu, Indonesia. pp. 127-132.
- 241 Khan T, Khan MA, Mashwani Z, Ullah N, Nadhman A. 2021. Therapeutic potential of medicinal plants against COVID-19: The role of antiviral
 242 medicinal metabolites. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology* 31 (2021) 101890. DOI: 10.1016/j.bcab.2020.101890.
- 243 Krishnaveni M, Mirunalini S. 2010. Therapeutic potential of *Phyllanthus emblica* (amla): the ayurvedic wonder. *J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol* 21 (1):
 244 93–105. DOI: 10.1515/jbcpp.2010.21.1.93.
- 245 Lim XY, Teh BP, Tan TYC. 2021. Medicinal plants in COVID-19: Potential and limitations. *Front. Pharmacol.* 12:611408. DOI:
 246 10.3389/fphar.2021.611408.
- 247 Malini DM, Madihah, Kusmoro J, Kamilawati F, Iskandar J. 2017. Ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants in Karangwangi, District of Cianjur, West
 248 Java. *Biosaintifika* 9 (2): 345–356. DOI: 10.15294/biosaintifika.v9i2.5756.
- 249 Mbuni YM, Wang S, Mwangi BN, Mbari NJ, Musili PM, Walter NO, et al. 2020. Medicinal plants and their traditional uses in local communities around
 250 Cherangani Hills, Western Kenya. *Plants* 9, 331. DOI: 10.3390/plants9030331.
- 251 Mustofa AI, Rahmawati N, Aminullah. 2020. Medicinal plants and practices of Rongkong Traditional Healers in South Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Biodiversitas*
 252 21 (2): 642–651. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d210229.
- 253 Paradika GY, Kissinger, Rezekiah AA. 2021. Pendugaan cadangan karbon vegetasi di sempadan sungai pada Kawasan Hutan Dengan Tujuan Khusus
 254 (KHDTK) Universitas Lambung Mangkurat. *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 4 (1): 98-106.
- 255 Patel DK. 2014. Some traditional medicinal plants useful for boil, burn and for wounds healing. *J Biodivers Endangered Species* 2 (4): 133.
 256 DOI:10.4172/2332-2543.1000133.
- 257 Permen LHK. 2018. Regulation of the Minister of Environment and Forestry of the Republic of Indonesia Number
 258 P.15/MENLHK/SETJEN/KUM.1/5/2018 concerning Forest Area with Special Purpose.
- 259 Purbaya S, Soendjoto MA, Prihatiningtyas E. 2016. Diversity and similarity of bird species at three habitat types of Forest Area for Special Purpose, Lambung
 260 Mangkurat University (KHDTK ULM). *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 3 (4): 741–746. [Indonesian]
- 261 Qamariah N, Mulia DS, Fakhrihal D. 2020. Indigenous knowledge of medicinal plants by Dayak Community in Mandomai Village, Central Kalimantan,
 262 Indonesia. *Pharmacogn J.* 12 (2): 386–390.
- 263 Radam R, Soendjoto MA, Prihatiningtyas E. 2016. Utilization of medicinal plants by community in Tanah Bumbu Regency, Kalimantan Selatan.
 264 Prosiding Seminar Nasional Lahan Basah Tahun 2016 Jilid 2: 486–492. [Indonesian]
- 265 Rahman MM, Masuma GZH, Sharkara P, Sima SN. 2013. Medicinal plant usage by traditional medical practitioners of rural villages in Chuadanga
 266 district, Bangladesh. *International Journal of Biodiversity Science, Ecosystem Services & Management* 9 (4): 330–338. DOI:
 267 10.1080/21513732.2013.841757.
- 268 Rusida R, Abidin Z, Kurdiansyah K. 2019. Physical and mechanical properties of balik angin (*Alphitonia excelsa*) of KHDTK ULM at Mandiangin.
 269 *Jurnal Sylva Scientiae* 2 (2): 205–212. [Indonesian]
- 270 Sari RP, Yusro F, Mariani Y. 2021. Medicinal plants used by Dayak Kanayatn Traditional Healers in Tonang Village Sengah Temila District Landak
 271 Regency. *Jurnal Biologi Tropis* 21 (2): 324–335. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.29303/jbt.v21i2.2557>.
- 272 Soendjoto MA, Dharmono, Mahrudin, Riefani MK, Triwibowo D. 2014. Plant species richness after revegetation on the reclaimed coal mine land of PT
 273 Adaro Indonesia, Kalimantan Selatan. *JMHT* 20(3): 150–158. DOI: 10.7226/jtfm.20.3.150
- 274 Suharjo D, Darusman LK, Darusman D, Suwarno E. 2014. Comparing medicinal plants use for traditional and modern herbal medicine in Long Nah
 275 Village of East Kalimantan. *Bionatura-Jurnal Ilmu-ilmu Hayati dan Fisik* 16 (2): 95–102.
- 276 Sumarni W, Sudarmin S, Sumarti SS. 2019. The scientification of jamu: a study of Indonesian's traditional medicine. *Journal of Physics: Conference*
 277 *Series* 1321 032057. DOI: 10.1088/1742-6596/1321/3/032057.
- 278 Suryanto E, Syaifuddin. 2017. Medicinal Plants in KHDTK Rantau, Kalimantan Selatan. Forda Press, Bogor, Indonesia. [Indonesian]
- 279 Suzery M, Isnaning CA, Cahyono B. 2013. Potential extract and fraction of kemloko (*Phyllanthus emblica* L.) fruits as a source of antioxidants. *Molekul*
 280 8 (2): 167–177. [Indonesian]
- 281 Syamsiah, Hiola SF, Mu'nisa A, Jumadi O. 2016. Study on medicinal plants used by the Ethnic Mamuju in West Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Journal of Tropical*
 282 *Crop Science* 3 (2): 42–48.
- 283 Tambunan RM, Rahmat D, Silalahi JS. 2016. Standardized extract nanoparticle tablet formulation of pulai (*Alstonia scholaris* (L.) R.Br.) leaves as an
 284 anti-diabetic. *J. Trop. Pharm. Chem.* 3 (4): 291–298. [Indonesian]
- 285 Tantengco OAG, Condes MLC, Estadilla HHT, Ragrario EM. 2018. Ethnobotanical survey of medicinal plants used by Aya Communities in
 286 Dinalupihan, Bataan, Philippines. *Pharmacogn J.* 2018; 10(5):859-870
- 287 Thahira DI, Perdana F, Noviyanti. 2021. Potential antioxidant activity of *Alstonia scholaris* and *Alstonia macrophylla*. *Parapemikir* 10 (1): 11–16.
 288 [Indonesian]
- 289 Thant TM, Aminah NS, Kristanti AN, Ramadhan R, Aung HT, Takaya Y. 2019. Antidiabetes and antioxidant agents from *Clausena excavata* root as
 290 medicinal plant of Myanmar. *Open Chem.* 17: 1339–1344
- 291 Thompson A, Munkara G, Kantilla M, Tipungwuti J. 2019. Medicinal plant use in two Tiwi Island communities: a qualitative research study. *J*
 292 *Ethnobiology Ethnomedicine* 15, 40. DOI: 10.1186/s13002-019-0315-2
- 293 Wibisono A, Sunardi S, Radam RR. 2020. Phytochemicals of 5 tree species in KHDTK Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Kalimantan Selatan. *Jurnal*
 294 *Sylva Scientiae* 3 (3): 422–431. [Indonesian]
- 295 Wibisono Y, Azham Z. 2017. Inventory of medicinal plant species in the medicinal plant conservation plot at KHDTK Samboja, Samboja District, Kutai
 296 Kartanegara Regency. *Jurnal Agrifor* 16 (1): 125–140. [Indonesian]
- 297 Yusro F, Mariani Y, Diba F, Ohtani K. 2014. Inventory of medicinal plants for fever used by four Dayak Sub Ethnic in West Kalimantan, Indonesia.
 298 *Kuroshio Science* 8 (1): 33–38.
- 299 Zahoor M, Yousaf Z, Aqsa T, Haroon M, Saleh N, Aftab A, et al. 2017. An ethnopharmacological evaluation of Navapind and Shahpur Virkanin district
 300 Sheikupura, Pakistan for their herbal medicines. *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine* 13: 27. DOI: 10.1186/s13002-017-0151-1.
- 301 Zaki PH, Gandaseca S, Rashidi NM, Ismail MH. 2019. Traditional usage of medicinal plants by Temiar tribes in the State of Kelantan, Peninsular
 302 Malaysia. *Forest and Society* 3 (2): 227–234.
- 303 Zuraida, Sulistiyani, Sajuthi D, Suparto IH. 2017. Phenolics, flavonoids, and antioxidant activity of *Alstonia scholaris* R.Br stem bark extract. *Journal of*
 304 *Forest Product Research* 35 (3): 211–219. [Indonesian]

BUKTI ACCEPTED 5 JANUARI 2022

The screenshot shows a Gmail interface with a search bar containing 'biodiversitas'. The email list shows one message from 'Smujo Editors' with the subject '[biodiv] Editor Decision'. The email content is as follows:

[biodiv] Editor Decision External Inbox x

Smujo Editors <smujo.id@gmail.com>
to YUSANTO, me

Wed, Jan 5, 7:34 AM

YUSANTO NUGROHO, MOCHAMAD ARIEF SOENDJOTO, SUYANTO, JERIELS MATATULA, SYAMSU ALAM, PANDU YUDHAADI PUTRA WIRABUANA:

We have reached a decision regarding your submission to [Biodiversitas](#) Journal of Biological Diversity, "Traditional medicinal plants and their utilization by local communities around Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests, South Kalimantan, Indonesia".

Our decision is to: Accept Submission

[Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity](#)

Source details

Biodiversitas

Open Access ⓘ

Scopus coverage years: from 2014 to Present

Publisher: Biology department, Sebelas Maret University Surakarta

ISSN: 1412-033X E-ISSN: 2085-4722

Subject area: Agricultural and Biological Sciences: Animal Science and Zoology Agricultural and Biological Sciences: Plant Science

Biochemistry, Genetics and Molecular Biology: Molecular Biology

Source type: Journal

CiteScore 2021

1.7 ⓘ

SJR 2021

0.290 ⓘ

SNIP 2021

0.945 ⓘ

[View all documents >](#) [Set document alert](#) [Save to source list](#) [Source Homepage](#)

CiteScore CiteScore rank & trend Scopus content coverage

[Export content for category](#)

CiteScore rank ⓘ 2021 In category: Plant Science

☆ #266 Biodiversitas 1.7 44th percentile

☆ Rank Source title CiteScore 2021 Percentile

☆ #1 Annual Review of Plant Biology 38.3 99th percentile

☆ #2 Trends in Plant Science 28.4 99th percentile

☆ #3 Annual Review of Phytopathology 23.7 99th percentile

☆ #4 Nature Plants 20.8 99th percentile

☆ #5 Molecular Plant 19.5 99th percentile

☆ #6 Plant Biotechnology Journal 16.6 98th percentile

☆ #7 Plant Cell 16.5 98th percentile

☆ #8 New Phytologist 15.7 98th percentile

☆ #9 Current Opinion in Plant Biology 14.7 98th percentile

☆ #10 Mycosphere 13.9 98th percentile

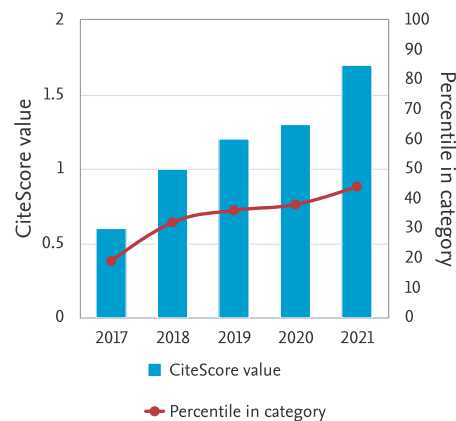
☆ #11 NJAS - Wageningen Journal of Life Sciences 13.4 97th percentile

☆ #12 Plant Physiology 12.7 97th percentile

☆ #13 Plant, Cell and Environment 12.5 97th percentile

☆ #14 Journal of Integrative Plant Biology 11.8 97th percentile

CiteScore trend



☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#15	Phytochemistry Reviews	11.6	96th percentile
☆	#16	Molecular Plant Pathology	11.0	96th percentile
☆	#17	Journal of Experimental Botany	10.9	96th percentile
☆	#18	Plant Journal	10.4	96th percentile
☆	#19	Journal of Pest Science	10.1	96th percentile
☆	#20	Journal of Ecology	9.9	95th percentile
☆	#21	Plant and Cell Physiology	9.2	95th percentile
☆	#22	European Journal of Agronomy	9.1	95th percentile
☆	#23	Environmental and Experimental Botany	9.1	95th percentile
☆	#24	Plant Methods	8.9	95th percentile
☆	#25	Annals of Botany	8.6	94th percentile
☆	#26	Horticulture Research	8.5	94th percentile
☆	#27	BMC Biology	8.4	94th percentile
☆	#28	Plant Reproduction	8.3	94th percentile
☆	#29	Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences	8.2	94th percentile
☆	#30	Harmful Algae	8.1	93rd percentile
☆	#31	Plant Science	8.0	93rd percentile
☆	#32	Frontiers in Plant Science	8.0	93rd percentile
☆	#33	Metabarcoding and Metagenomics	7.9	93rd percentile
☆	#34	Rice	7.9	93rd percentile
☆	#35	Plant Cell Reports	7.8	92nd percentile
☆	#36	Plant Communications	7.6	92nd percentile
☆	#37	Plant Molecular Biology	7.4	92nd percentile
☆	#38	Journal of Plant Interactions	7.4	92nd percentile
☆	#39	Annals of Agricultural Sciences	7.4	92nd percentile
☆	#40	Plant Physiology and Biochemistry	7.3	91st percentile
☆	#41	Plant and Soil	7.3	91st percentile
☆	#42	Tree Physiology	7.1	91st percentile
☆	#43	Physiologia Plantarum	7.1	91st percentile
☆	#44	Journal of Plant Growth Regulation	7.0	90th percentile

☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#45	Journal of Plant Physiology	6.9	90th percentile
☆	#46	BMC Plant Biology	6.9	90th percentile
☆	#47	Crop Journal	6.9	90th percentile
☆	#48	Planta	6.9	90th percentile
☆	#49	Perspectives in Plant Ecology, Evolution and Systematics	6.7	89th percentile
☆	#50	Protoplasma	6.7	89th percentile
☆	#51	Fungal Ecology	6.6	89th percentile
☆	#52	Journal of Systematics and Evolution	6.6	89th percentile
☆	#53	Life Science Alliance	6.5	89th percentile
☆	#54	Photosynthesis Research	6.4	88th percentile
☆	#55	Photosynthetica	6.3	88th percentile
☆	#56	Phytochemistry	6.2	88th percentile
☆	#57	Phytobiomes Journal	6.2	88th percentile
☆	#58	Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science	6.1	88th percentile
☆	#59	Mycorrhiza	6.1	87th percentile
☆	#60	Phytopathology	6.0	87th percentile
☆	#61	Plant Growth Regulation	6.0	87th percentile
☆	#61	Rice Science	6.0	87th percentile
☆	#63	Preslia	6.0	87th percentile
☆	#64	NeoBiota	5.8	86th percentile
☆	#65	Horticultural Plant Journal	5.8	86th percentile
☆	#66	Plant Biology	5.8	86th percentile
☆	#67	EFSA Journal	5.7	86th percentile
☆	#68	Plant Genome	5.7	85th percentile
☆	#69	Environmental Technology and Innovation	5.7	85th percentile
☆	#70	Phytocoenologia	5.6	85th percentile
☆	#71	International Journal of Phytoremediation	5.6	85th percentile
☆	#71	Natural Products and Bioprospecting	5.6	85th percentile
☆	#73	Journal of Integrative Agriculture	5.6	84th percentile

☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#74	Journal of Applied Phycology	5.5	84th percentile
☆	#75	American Journal of Botany	5.5	84th percentile
☆	#76	Phytochemical Analysis	5.5	84th percentile
☆	#77	Molecular Breeding	5.4	84th percentile
☆	#78	Functional Plant Biology	5.3	83rd percentile
☆	#79	Fermentation	5.3	83rd percentile
☆	#80	Current Plant Biology	5.2	83rd percentile
☆	#81	Journal of Applied Research on Medicinal and Aromatic Plants	5.1	83rd percentile
☆	#82	Plant Biosystems	5.1	83rd percentile
☆	#83	Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society	5.1	82nd percentile
☆	#84	AoB PLANTS	5.1	82nd percentile
☆	#85	Plants People Planet	5.1	82nd percentile
☆	#86	The Botanical Review	5.0	82nd percentile
☆	#87	Botanical Studies	5.0	82nd percentile
☆	#88	Dendrochronologia	5.0	81st percentile
☆	#89	Plant Phenome Journal	4.9	81st percentile
☆	#90	Plant Pathology	4.9	81st percentile
☆	#91	Weed Science	4.9	81st percentile
☆	#92	Journal of Plant Nutrition and Soil Science	4.9	80th percentile
☆	#92	Vegetation History and Archaeobotany	4.9	80th percentile
☆	#94	Microbes and Environments	4.9	80th percentile
☆	#95	Phycologia	4.8	80th percentile
☆	#96	Plant Direct	4.7	80th percentile
☆	#97	Journal of Integrated Pest Management	4.7	79th percentile
☆	#98	Annual Plant Reviews Online	4.7	79th percentile
☆	#99	Applications in Plant Sciences	4.6	79th percentile
☆	#100	Journal of Plant Research	4.6	79th percentile
☆	#101	European Journal of Phycology	4.6	79th percentile
☆	#102	Plant Diversity	4.6	78th percentile

☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#103	Plant Ecology and Diversity	4.6	78th percentile
☆	#104	Fottea	4.6	78th percentile
☆	#105	Italian Botanist	4.6	78th percentile
☆	#106	European Journal of Forest Research	4.5	78th percentile
☆	#107	Journal of Vegetation Science	4.5	77th percentile
☆	#108	Trees - Structure and Function	4.5	77th percentile
☆	#109	Wood Science and Technology	4.5	77th percentile
☆	#110	Journal of Phycology	4.4	77th percentile
☆	#111	Weed Research	4.4	77th percentile
☆	#112	Advances in Botanical Research	4.3	76th percentile
☆	#113	Acta Physiologiae Plantarum	4.3	76th percentile
☆	#114	South African Journal of Botany	4.3	76th percentile
☆	#115	Foods	4.1	76th percentile
☆	#116	Journal of Fungi	4.1	76th percentile
☆	#117	Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology	4.0	75th percentile
☆	#118	Crop and Pasture Science	4.0	75th percentile
☆	#118	Current protocols in plant biology	4.0	75th percentile
☆	#120	Plant Disease	4.0	75th percentile
☆	#121	Alpine Botany	4.0	75th percentile
☆	#122	Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology	4.0	74th percentile
☆	#123	Natural Product Research	4.0	74th percentile
☆	#124	In Vitro Cellular and Developmental Biology - Plant	3.9	74th percentile
☆	#125	Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition	3.9	74th percentile
☆	#126	Economic Botany	3.9	73rd percentile
☆	#127	Algae	3.9	73rd percentile
☆	#128	Opuscula Philolichenum	3.9	73rd percentile
☆	#129	Journal of Plant Biology	3.8	73rd percentile
☆	#130	Breeding Science	3.8	73rd percentile
☆	#131	International Journal of Plant Sciences	3.8	72nd percentile

☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#132	Physiology and Molecular Biology of Plants	3.8	72nd percentile
☆	#133	Systematics and Biodiversity	3.7	72nd percentile
☆	#134	Journal of Forestry	3.7	72nd percentile
☆	#135	Soil Science and Plant Nutrition	3.7	72nd percentile
☆	#136	Aerobiologia	3.7	71st percentile
☆	#137	European Journal of Plant Pathology	3.7	71st percentile
☆	#138	Phytopathologia Mediterranea	3.7	71st percentile
☆	#139	Aquatic Botany	3.6	71st percentile
☆	#140	Plants	3.6	71st percentile
☆	#141	Flora: Morphology, Distribution, Functional Ecology of Plants	3.6	70th percentile
☆	#142	New Zealand Journal of Agricultural Research	3.6	70th percentile
☆	#143	Integrative Organismal Biology	3.6	70th percentile
☆	#144	Horticulture Environment and Biotechnology	3.6	70th percentile
☆	#145	Records of Natural Products	3.5	70th percentile
☆	#146	IAWA Journal	3.5	69th percentile
☆	#147	Plant Breeding	3.5	69th percentile
☆	#148	Rhizosphere	3.5	69th percentile
☆	#149	Forest and Society	3.5	69th percentile
☆	#150	Euphytica	3.4	68th percentile
☆	#151	Plant Biotechnology Reports	3.4	68th percentile
☆	#152	Biologia Plantarum	3.4	68th percentile
☆	#153	Botany Letters	3.4	68th percentile
☆	#154	International Journal of Plant Production	3.4	68th percentile
☆	#155	Plant Signaling and Behavior	3.4	67th percentile
☆	#156	Australian Systematic Botany	3.3	67th percentile
☆	#157	Journal of Berry Research	3.3	67th percentile
☆	#158	Seed Science Research	3.3	67th percentile
☆	#159	Taxon	3.3	67th percentile
☆	#160	Egyptian Journal of Biological Pest Control	3.3	66th percentile

☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#161	Phycological Research	3.3	66th percentile
☆	#162	Cryptogamie, Algologie	3.2	66th percentile
☆	#163	Journal of Plant Ecology	3.2	66th percentile
☆	#164	Plant Gene	3.2	66th percentile
☆	#165	Theoretical and Experimental Plant Physiology	3.1	65th percentile
☆	#166	Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden	3.1	65th percentile
☆	#167	Plant Ecology	3.1	65th percentile
☆	#168	Journal of Bryology	3.1	65th percentile
☆	#169	Agriculture (Switzerland)	3.1	65th percentile
☆	#170	Phytochemistry Letters	3.1	64th percentile
☆	#171	In Silico Plants	3.1	64th percentile
☆	#172	California Agriculture	3.0	64th percentile
☆	#173	Journal of Phytopathology	3.0	64th percentile
☆	#174	Botanica Marina	3.0	64th percentile
☆	#175	Acta Botanica Brasiliica	3.0	63rd percentile
☆	#176	Plant Molecular Biology Reporter	3.0	63rd percentile
☆	#177	Hacquetia	2.9	63rd percentile
☆	#178	Sydowia	2.9	63rd percentile
☆	#179	Tropical Plant Pathology	2.9	62nd percentile
☆	#180	Weed Technology	2.9	62nd percentile
☆	#181	Plant Systematics and Evolution	2.9	62nd percentile
☆	#182	Asian Pacific Journal of Reproduction	2.9	62nd percentile
☆	#183	aBIOTECH	2.9	62nd percentile
☆	#184	Bryologist	2.8	61st percentile
☆	#185	Legume Science	2.8	61st percentile
☆	#186	Turkish Journal of Botany	2.8	61st percentile
☆	#187	Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution	2.8	61st percentile
☆	#188	Journal of Crop Improvement	2.8	61st percentile
☆	#189	Folia Cryptogamica Estonica	2.8	60th percentile

☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#190	Plant Genetic Resources: Characterisation and Utilisation	2.7	60th percentile
☆	#191	Australasian Plant Pathology	2.7	60th percentile
☆	#192	Archives Animal Breeding	2.7	60th percentile
☆	#193	Folia Geobotanica	2.7	60th percentile
☆	#194	Journal of Plant Diseases and Protection	2.7	59th percentile
☆	#195	Plant Sociology	2.7	59th percentile
☆	#196	New Zealand Journal of Forestry Science	2.6	59th percentile
☆	#197	Grassland Science	2.6	59th percentile
☆	#198	Australian Journal of Botany	2.6	59th percentile
☆	#199	Journal of Applied Botany and Food Quality	2.6	58th percentile
☆	#200	Annals of Forest Research	2.5	58th percentile
☆	#201	Phytopathology Research	2.5	58th percentile
☆	#202	Edinburgh Journal of Botany	2.5	58th percentile
☆	#203	Journal of Ethnobiology	2.5	57th percentile
☆	#204	Acta Agrobotanica	2.5	57th percentile
☆	#205	Acta Botanica Hungarica	2.5	57th percentile
☆	#206	Genetica	2.5	57th percentile
☆	#207	Tropical Plant Biology	2.4	57th percentile
☆	#208	Acta Societatis Botanicorum Poloniae	2.4	56th percentile
☆	#209	Lindbergia	2.4	56th percentile
☆	#210	Phytoparasitica	2.4	56th percentile
☆	#211	Tuexenia	2.4	56th percentile
☆	#212	Gayana - Botanica	2.3	56th percentile
☆	#213	Comparative Cytogenetics	2.3	55th percentile
☆	#214	International Journal of Vegetable Science	2.3	55th percentile
☆	#215	Botany	2.3	55th percentile
☆	#216	Russian Journal of Plant Physiology	2.3	55th percentile
☆	#217	Acta Botanica Croatica	2.3	55th percentile
☆	#218	Willdenowia	2.2	54th percentile

☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#219	Horticulture Journal	2.2	54th percentile
☆	#220	Bulletin of the Peabody Museum of Natural History	2.2	54th percentile
☆	#221	Dendrobiology	2.2	54th percentile
☆	#222	PhytoKeys	2.1	54th percentile
☆	#223	Journal of Plant Biochemistry and Biotechnology	2.1	53rd percentile
☆	#224	Biotechnology, Agronomy and Society and Environment	2.1	53rd percentile
☆	#224	Plant Ecology and Evolution	2.1	53rd percentile
☆	#226	Journal of General Plant Pathology	2.1	53rd percentile
☆	#227	Agricultural Research	2.1	53rd percentile
☆	#228	Journal of Crop Science and Biotechnology	2.1	52nd percentile
☆	#229	Grana	2.1	52nd percentile
☆	#230	Plant Physiology Reports	2.1	52nd percentile
☆	#231	Acta Biologica Cracoviensia Series Botanica	2.1	52nd percentile
☆	#232	Revista Brasileira de Botanica	2.1	51st percentile
☆	#233	Biologia (Poland)	2.1	51st percentile
☆	#234	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	2.1	51st percentile
☆	#235	Blumea: Journal of Plant Taxonomy and Plant Geography	2.0	51st percentile
☆	#236	Pakistan Journal of Botany	2.0	51st percentile
☆	#237	Mediterranean Botany	2.0	50th percentile
☆	#237	Urban Agriculture and Regional Food Systems	2.0	50th percentile
☆	#239	Nova Hedwigia	2.0	50th percentile
☆	#240	Natural Product Communications	2.0	50th percentile
☆	#241	Plant Species Biology	2.0	50th percentile
☆	#242	Czech Journal of Genetics and Plant Breeding	2.0	49th percentile
☆	#243	Ethnobiology and Conservation	2.0	49th percentile
☆	#244	Tropical Ecology	2.0	49th percentile
☆	#245	Eurasian Journal of Soil Science	1.9	49th percentile
☆	#246	Plant Biotechnology	1.9	49th percentile
☆	#247	New Zealand Journal of Botany	1.9	48th percentile

☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#248	Invasive Plant Science and Management	1.9	48th percentile
☆	#249	Annali di Botanica	1.9	48th percentile
☆	#250	Tropical Grasslands - Forrajes Tropicales	1.9	48th percentile
☆	#251	Notulae Botanicae Horti Agrobotanici Cluj-Napoca	1.9	48th percentile
☆	#252	Systematic Botany	1.9	47th percentile
☆	#253	EPPO Bulletin	1.9	47th percentile
☆	#254	USDA Forest Service - General Technical Report RMRS-GTR	1.9	47th percentile
☆	#255	Phytotaxa	1.8	47th percentile
☆	#256	Horticulturae	1.8	46th percentile
☆	#257	Plant Health Progress	1.8	46th percentile
☆	#258	Journal of Plant Pathology	1.8	46th percentile
☆	#259	Reference Series in Phytochemistry	1.8	46th percentile
☆	#260	Journal of Biologically Active Products from Nature	1.8	46th percentile
☆	#261	International Journal of Fruit Science	1.8	45th percentile
☆	#262	Biodiversity Data Journal	1.8	45th percentile
☆	#263	Revista Brasileira de Fruticultura	1.8	45th percentile
☆	#264	Allelopathy Journal	1.8	45th percentile
☆	#265	Journal of Plant Protection Research	1.7	45th percentile
☆	#266	Biodiversitas	1.7	44th percentile
☆	#267	Agrosystems, Geosciences and Environment	1.7	44th percentile
☆	#267	Rodriguesia	1.7	44th percentile
☆	#269	Karstenia	1.7	44th percentile
☆	#270	Kew Bulletin	1.7	44th percentile
☆	#271	Journal of Plant Nutrition and Fertilizers	1.7	43rd percentile
☆	#272	Journal of Asia-Pacific Biodiversity	1.7	43rd percentile
☆	#273	Bothalia	1.7	43rd percentile
☆	#274	Chinese Journal of Eco-Agriculture	1.7	43rd percentile
☆	#275	Planta Daninha	1.7	43rd percentile
☆	#276	Ecologica Montenegrina	1.7	42nd percentile

☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#277	Chinese Journal of Plant Ecology	1.7	42nd percentile
☆	#278	Journal of the Indian Academy of Wood Science	1.6	42nd percentile
☆	#279	Canadian Journal of Plant Science	1.6	42nd percentile
☆	#280	Webbia	1.6	42nd percentile
☆	#281	Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Agrarias	1.6	41st percentile
☆	#282	Agriculture	1.6	41st percentile
☆	#283	Forest Products Journal	1.6	41st percentile
☆	#284	South African Journal of Plant and Soil	1.6	41st percentile
☆	#285	Plant and Fungal Systematics	1.6	40th percentile
☆	#286	Nordic Journal of Botany	1.6	40th percentile
☆	#287	Acta Mycologica	1.6	40th percentile
☆	#288	Israel Journal of Plant Sciences	1.6	40th percentile
☆	#289	Chinese Journal of Rice Science	1.6	40th percentile
☆	#290	Brittonia	1.5	39th percentile
☆	#291	Ethnobotany Research and Applications	1.5	39th percentile
☆	#292	Journal of Apicultural Science	1.5	39th percentile
☆	#293	Cryptogamie, Bryologie	1.5	39th percentile
☆	#294	Journal of the Professional Association for Cactus Development	1.5	39th percentile
☆	#295	Herba Polonica	1.5	38th percentile
☆	#296	Ornamental Horticulture	1.5	38th percentile
☆	#297	Boletin Latinoamericano y del Caribe de Plantas Medicinales y Aromaticas	1.5	38th percentile
☆	#298	New Disease Reports	1.5	38th percentile
☆	#299	Haseltonia	1.5	38th percentile
☆	#300	Plant OMICS	1.4	37th percentile
☆	#301	Current Research in Environmental and Applied Mycology	1.4	37th percentile
☆	#302	Horticultura Brasileira	1.4	37th percentile
☆	#303	Cytologia	1.4	37th percentile
☆	#304	Botanica Pacifica	1.4	37th percentile
☆	#305	Hellenic Plant Protection Journal	1.4	36th percentile

☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#306	Novosti Sistematiki Nizshikh Rastenii	1.4	36th percentile
☆	#307	Beitrage zur Tabakforschung International/ Contributions to Tobacco Research	1.4	36th percentile
☆	#308	Australasian Plant Disease Notes	1.4	36th percentile
☆	#309	Journal of Plant Biotechnology	1.4	35th percentile
☆	#310	Indian Journal of Genetics and Plant Breeding	1.4	35th percentile
☆	#311	Natural Sciences Education	1.3	35th percentile
☆	#312	Journal of Biological Research (Italy)	1.3	35th percentile
☆	#313	International Journal of Forestry Research	1.3	35th percentile
☆	#314	Acta Scientiarum Polonorum, Hortorum Cultus	1.3	34th percentile
☆	#315	Phyton	1.3	34th percentile
☆	#316	Acta Phytopathologica et Entomologica Hungarica	1.3	34th percentile
☆	#317	Flora Mediterranea	1.3	34th percentile
☆	#318	Journal of Horticultural Research	1.3	34th percentile
☆	#319	Genetika	1.3	33rd percentile
☆	#320	Botanical Sciences	1.3	33rd percentile
☆	#321	Chemistry of Natural Compounds	1.3	33rd percentile
☆	#322	Acta Agronomica Sinica(China)	1.3	33rd percentile
☆	#323	Egyptian Journal of Botany	1.3	33rd percentile
☆	#324	Acta Botanica Mexicana	1.3	32nd percentile
☆	#325	Annales Botanici Fennici	1.2	32nd percentile
☆	#326	Czech Mycology	1.2	32nd percentile
☆	#327	American Fern Journal	1.2	32nd percentile
☆	#328	Australian Journal of Crop Science	1.2	31st percentile
☆	#328	Legume Research	1.2	31st percentile
☆	#330	Feddes Repertorium	1.2	31st percentile
☆	#331	Seed Science and Technology	1.2	31st percentile
☆	#332	Biotechnologia	1.2	31st percentile
☆	#333	Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences	1.2	31st percentile
☆	#334	International Journal of Plant Biology	1.2	30th percentile

☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#335	Maydica	1.2	30th percentile
☆	#336	Novon	1.2	30th percentile
☆	#337	Iranian Journal of Plant Physiology	1.2	30th percentile
☆	#338	Darwiniana	1.2	29th percentile
☆	#339	Tarim Bilimleri Dergisi	1.2	29th percentile
☆	#340	USDA Forest Service - Research Papers PNW-RP	1.2	29th percentile
☆	#341	Iheringia - Serie Botanica	1.1	29th percentile
☆	#342	Korean Journal of Plant Taxonomy	1.1	29th percentile
☆	#343	Botanica	1.1	28th percentile
☆	#343	Journal of Crop Protection	1.1	28th percentile
☆	#345	Turczaninowia	1.1	28th percentile
☆	#346	Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society	1.1	28th percentile
☆	#347	Anales del Jardin Botanico de Madrid	1.1	28th percentile
☆	#348	Indian Phytopathology	1.1	27th percentile
☆	#349	Neotropical Biology and Conservation	1.1	27th percentile
☆	#350	Crop, Forage and Turfgrass Management	1.1	27th percentile
☆	#351	Natura Croatica	1.1	27th percentile
☆	#352	Coffee Science	1.1	26th percentile
☆	#352	Vegetos	1.1	26th percentile
☆	#354	Plant Science Today	1.1	26th percentile
☆	#355	Environmental Control in Biology	1.1	26th percentile
☆	#356	Nuytsia	1.1	26th percentile
☆	#357	Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences	1.1	26th percentile
☆	#358	Agriculture and Forestry	1.1	25th percentile
☆	#359	Collectanea Botanica	1.0	25th percentile
☆	#360	Telopea	1.0	25th percentile
☆	#361	Acta Prataculturae Sinica	1.0	25th percentile
☆	#362	Check List	1.0	25th percentile
☆	#363	Rastitel'nost' Rossii	1.0	24th percentile
☆	#364	Acta Phytotaxonomica et Geobotanica	1.0	24th percentile

☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#365	Journal of Applied Biology and Biotechnology	1.0	24th percentile
☆	#366	Indian Journal of Biotechnology	1.0	23rd percentile
☆	#366	Italian Journal of Mycology	1.0	23rd percentile
☆	#366	Lankesteriana	1.0	23rd percentile
☆	#369	Revista Chapingo, Serie Horticultura	1.0	23rd percentile
☆	#370	Acta Horticulturae Sinica	1.0	23rd percentile
☆	#371	Plant Stress	1.0	23rd percentile
☆	#372	Journal of Advanced Biotechnology and Experimental Therapeutics	1.0	22nd percentile
☆	#373	Asian Journal of Plant Sciences	1.0	22nd percentile
☆	#374	Boletin de la Sociedad Argentina de Botanica	1.0	22nd percentile
☆	#375	Journal of the Botanical Research Institute of Texas	0.9	22nd percentile
☆	#376	Mycotaxon	0.9	22nd percentile
☆	#377	Linze Kexue/Scientia Silvae Sinicae	0.9	21st percentile
☆	#378	Italus Hortus	0.9	21st percentile
☆	#379	Journal of New Zealand Grasslands	0.9	21st percentile
☆	#380	Mikologiya I Fitopatologiya	0.9	21st percentile
☆	#381	Bulletin of the Iraq Natural History Museum	0.9	20th percentile
☆	#381	Frontiers in Agronomy	0.9	20th percentile
☆	#383	Thai Forest Bulletin (Botany)	0.9	20th percentile
☆	#384	Candollea	0.8	20th percentile
☆	#385	Botanica Serbica	0.8	20th percentile
☆	#386	Rhodora	0.8	20th percentile
☆	#387	Botanikai Kozlemenyek	0.8	19th percentile
☆	#388	South-Western Journal of Horticulture, Biology and Environment	0.8	19th percentile
☆	#389	Indian Journal of Agricultural Research	0.8	19th percentile
☆	#389	Indian Journal of Natural Products and Resources	0.8	19th percentile
☆	#391	Natural History Sciences	0.8	18th percentile
☆	#392	Wulfenia	0.8	18th percentile
☆	#393	Agrociencia	0.8	18th percentile

☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#394	Acta Biologica Sibirica	0.8	18th percentile
☆	#395	Geobotany Studies	0.7	18th percentile
☆	#396	Annales, Series Historia Naturalis	0.7	17th percentile
☆	#397	Electronic Journal of Plant Breeding	0.7	17th percentile
☆	#397	Journal of Biopesticides	0.7	17th percentile
☆	#399	Summa Phytopathologica	0.7	17th percentile
☆	#400	Castanea	0.7	17th percentile
☆	#400	Thaiszia Journal of Botany	0.7	17th percentile
☆	#402	Journal of Nuts	0.7	16th percentile
☆	#403	Journal of the International Society for Southeast Asian Agricultural Sciences	0.7	16th percentile
☆	#404	Plant Root	0.7	16th percentile
☆	#405	Adansonia	0.7	16th percentile
☆	#406	Revista Fitotecnia Mexicana	0.7	15th percentile
☆	#407	Journal fur Kulturpflanzen	0.7	15th percentile
☆	#408	Gorteria: Tijdschrift voor Onderzoek aan de Wilde Flora	0.7	15th percentile
☆	#409	Bonplandia	0.7	15th percentile
☆	#410	Korean Journal of Mycology	0.7	15th percentile
☆	#411	International Journal on Algae	0.7	14th percentile
☆	#412	Khimiya Rastitel'nogo Syr'ya	0.6	14th percentile
☆	#413	Journal of Phytology	0.6	14th percentile
☆	#414	Harvard Papers in Botany	0.6	14th percentile
☆	#415	Rheedeia	0.6	14th percentile
☆	#416	Revista de Ciencias Agroveterinarias	0.6	13th percentile
☆	#417	Biota Colombiana	0.6	13th percentile
☆	#418	Bangladesh Journal of Botany	0.6	13th percentile
☆	#419	Forest Research	0.6	13th percentile
☆	#420	Universal Journal of Agricultural Research	0.6	12th percentile
☆	#421	Asian Journal of Agriculture and Rural Development	0.6	12th percentile
☆	#422	Austrobaileya	0.6	12th percentile

☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#423	Botanicheskii Zhurnal	0.5	12th percentile
☆	#424	Waldokologie Online	0.5	12th percentile
☆	#425	Trends in Phytochemical Research	0.5	11th percentile
☆	#426	Pakistan Journal of Phytopathology	0.5	11th percentile
☆	#427	Medicinal Plants - International Journal of Phytomedicines and Related Industries	0.5	11th percentile
☆	#428	Journal of Tropical Life Science	0.5	11th percentile
☆	#429	Biopesticides International	0.5	11th percentile
☆	#430	Contributii Botanice	0.5	10th percentile
☆	#431	Botanica Complutensis	0.4	10th percentile
☆	#432	Integrative Systematics	0.4	10th percentile
☆	#433	Flora Montiberica	0.4	10th percentile
☆	#434	Korean Journal of Medicinal Crop Science	0.4	9th percentile
☆	#434	Propagation of Ornamental Plants	0.4	9th percentile
☆	#436	Travaux du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa	0.4	9th percentile
☆	#437	Analele Universitatii din Oradea, Fascicula Biologie	0.4	9th percentile
☆	#438	Proceedings on Applied Botany, Genetics and Breeding	0.4	9th percentile
☆	#439	US Department of Agriculture, Forest Service - Resource Bulletin	0.4	9th percentile
☆	#440	Indian Journal of Agricultural Biochemistry	0.4	8th percentile
☆	#441	Arab Journal of Plant Protection	0.4	8th percentile
☆	#442	Journal of Tea Science	0.4	8th percentile
☆	#443	ACS Agricultural Science and Technology	0.4	8th percentile
☆	#444	Neilreichia	0.4	7th percentile
☆	#445	Journal of Applied Horticulture	0.4	7th percentile
☆	#446	Revista de la Facultad de Agronomia	0.3	7th percentile
☆	#447	Journal of Plant Resources and Environment	0.3	7th percentile
☆	#448	Iranian Journal of Botany	0.3	7th percentile
☆	#449	Progress in Plant Protection	0.3	6th percentile
☆	#450	Journal of Pollination Ecology	0.3	6th percentile

☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#451	Revista del Jardin Botanico Nacional	0.3	6th percentile
☆	#452	Arctoa	0.3	6th percentile
☆	#453	Revista de Investigaciones Agropecuarias	0.3	6th percentile
☆	#453	Studies in Fungi	0.3	6th percentile
☆	#455	Journal of Horticultural Sciences	0.3	5th percentile
☆	#456	Research in Plant Disease	0.3	5th percentile
☆	#457	British Wildlife	0.2	5th percentile
☆	#458	Revista Cubana de Plantas Medicinales	0.2	5th percentile
☆	#459	Reinwardtia	0.2	4th percentile
☆	#460	Field Mycology	0.2	4th percentile
☆	#461	Journal of Agricultural Sciences (Belgrade)	0.2	4th percentile
☆	#462	Indian Journal of Nematology	0.2	4th percentile
☆	#463	Novosti Sistematiki Vysshikh Rastenii	0.2	4th percentile
☆	#464	Notulae Scientia Biologicae	0.2	3rd percentile
☆	#465	Historia Naturalis Bulgarica	0.2	3rd percentile
☆	#466	Acta Botanica Venezuelica	0.2	3rd percentile
☆	#467	Bio-protocol	0.2	3rd percentile
☆	#468	Rostaniha	0.2	2nd percentile
☆	#468	USDA Forest Service - General Technical Report PNW	0.2	2nd percentile
☆	#470	Ratarstvo i Povrtarstvo	0.1	2nd percentile
☆	#471	International Journal of Phytopathology	0.1	2nd percentile
☆	#472	Advances in Weed Science	0.1	2nd percentile
☆	#473	Journal of Medicinal Plants for Economic Development	0.1	1st percentile
☆	#474	Journal of Food Legumes	0.1	1st percentile
☆	#475	Arabian Journal of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants	0.1	1st percentile
☆	#476	International Journal of Secondary Metabolite	0.1	1st percentile
☆	#477	Journal of Agriculture and Crops	0.0	1st percentile
☆	#478	Folia Amazonica	0.0	0th percentile
☆	#478	Hattoria	0.0	0th percentile

☆	Rank	Source title	CiteScore 2021	Percentile
☆	#478	Kitaibelia	0.0	0th percentile
☆	#478	Lilloa	0.0	0th percentile
☆	#478	Revista de Biologia Neotropical / Journal of Neotropical Biology	0.0	0th percentile

About Scopus

[What is Scopus](#)

[Content coverage](#)

[Scopus blog](#)

[Scopus API](#)

[Privacy matters](#)

Language

[日本語版を表示する](#)

[查看简体中文版本](#)

[查看繁體中文版本](#)

[Просмотр версии на русском языке](#)

Customer Service

[Help](#)

[Tutorials](#)

[Contact us](#)


ELSEVIER

[Terms and conditions](#) ↗ [Privacy policy](#) ↗

Copyright © [Elsevier B.V](#) ↗. All rights reserved. Scopus® is a registered trademark of Elsevier B.V.

We use cookies to help provide and enhance our service and tailor content. By continuing, you agree to the [use of cookies](#) ↗.





ISSN: 1412-033X
E-ISSN: 2085-4722

BIODIVERSITAS

Journal of Biological Diversity

Volume 23 - Number 1 - January 2022

Front cover: Panthera tigris sumatrae (Pocock, 1929)
(PHOTO: SMUDGE 9000)

Published monthly

PRINTED IN INDONESIA

ISSN: 1412-033X

E-ISSN: 2085-4722



BIODIVERSITAS

Journal of Biological Diversity
Volume 23 – Number 1 – January 2022

ISSN/E-ISSN:

1412-033X (printed edition), 2085-4722 (electronic)

EDITORIAL BOARD:

Abdel Fattah N.A. Rabou (Palestine), **Agnieszka B. Najda** (Poland), **Ajay Kumar Gautam** (India), **Alan J. Lymbery** (Australia), **Annisa** (Indonesia), **Bambang H. Saharjo** (Indonesia), **Daiane H. Nunes** (Brazil), **Darlina Md. Naim** (Malaysia), **Ghulam Hassan Dar** (India), **Hassan Pourbabaie** (Iran), **Joko R. Witono** (Indonesia), **Kartika Dewi** (Indonesia), **Katsuhiko Kondo** (Japan), **Kusumadewi Sri Yulita** (Indonesia), **Livia Wanntorp** (Sweden), **M. Jayakara Bhandary** (India), **Mahdi Reyahi-Khoram** (Iran), **Mahendra K. Rai** (India), **Mahesh K. Adhikari** (Nepal), **Maria Panitsa** (Greece), **Mochamad A. Soendjoto** (Indonesia), **Mohamed M.M. Najim** (Srilanka), **Mohib Shah** (Pakistan), **Nurhasanah** (Indonesia), **Praptiwi** (Indonesia), **Rasool B. Tareen** (Pakistan), **Seyed Aliakbar Hedayati** (Iran), **Seyed Mehdi Talebi** (Iran), **Shahabuddin** (Indonesia), **Shahir Shamsir** (Malaysia), **Shri Kant Tripathi** (India), **Subhash C. Santra** (India), **Sugeng Budiharta** (Indonesia), **Sugiyarto** (Indonesia), **Taufiq Purna Nugraha** (Indonesia), **Yosep S. Mau** (Indonesia)

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF:

S u t a r n o

EDITORIAL MEMBERS:

English Editors: **Graham Eagleton** (grahameagleton@gmail.com), **Suranto** (surantouns@gmail.com); Technical Editor: **Solichatun** (solichatun_s@yahoo.com), **Artini Pangastuti** (pangastuti_tutut@yahoo.co.id); Distribution & Marketing: **Rita Rakhmawati** (oktia@yahoo.com); Webmaster: **Ari Pitoyo** (aripitoyo@yahoo.com)

MANAGING EDITORS:

Ahmad Dwi Setyawan (unsjournals@gmail.com)

PUBLISHER:

The Society for Indonesian Biodiversity

CO-PUBLISHER:

Department of Biology, Faculty of Mathematics and Natural Sciences, Sebelas Maret University, Surakarta

ADDRESS:

Jl. Ir. Sutami 36A Surakarta 57126. Tel. +62-271-7994097, Tel. & Fax.: +62-271-663375, email: editors@smujo.id

ONLINE:

biodiversitas.mipa.uns.ac.id; smujo.id/biodiv



Society for Indonesia
Biodiversity



Sebelas Maret University
Surakarta

GUIDANCE FOR AUTHORS

Aims and Scope *Biodiversitas*, *Journal of Biological Diversity* or *Biodiversitas* encourages submission of manuscripts dealing with all aspects of biodiversity including plants, animals and microbes at the level of the gene, species, and ecosystem. Ethnobiology papers are also considered.

Article types The journal seeks original full-length: (1) **Research papers**, (2) **Reviews**, and (3) **Short communications**. Original research manuscripts are limited to 8,000 words (including tables and picture), or proportional with articles in this publication number. Review articles are also limited to 8,000 words, while Short communications should be less than 2,000 words, except for pre-study.

Submission The journal only accepts online submission, through open journal system (<https://smujo.id/biodiv/about/submissions>) or email to the editors at unsjournals@gmail.com. Submitted manuscripts should be the original works of the author(s). Please ensure that the manuscript is submitted using the *Biodiversitas* template, which can be found at (<https://biodiversitas.mipa.uns.ac.id/D/guidance.htm>). The manuscript must be accompanied by a cover letter containing the article title, the first name and last name of all the authors, a paragraph describing the claimed novelty of the findings versus current knowledge. Please also provide a list of five potential reviewers in your cover letter. Submission of a manuscript implies that the submitted work has not been published before (except as part of a thesis or report, or abstract); and is not being considered for publication elsewhere. When a manuscript written by a group, all authors should read and approve the final version of the submitted manuscript and its revision; and agree the submission of manuscripts for this journal. All authors should have made substantial contributions to the concept and design of the research, acquisition of the data and its analysis; drafting of the manuscript and correcting of the revision. All authors must be responsible for the quality, accuracy, and ethics of the work.

Ethics Author(s) must obedient to the law and/or ethics in treating the object of research and pay attention to the legality of material sources and intellectual property rights.

Copyright If the manuscript is accepted for publication, the author(s) still hold the copyright and retain publishing rights without restrictions. Authors are allowed to reproduce articles as long as they are not used for commercial purposes. For the new invention, authors are suggested to manage its patent before published.

Open access The journal is committed to free-open access that does not charge readers or their institutions for access. Readers are entitled to read, download, copy, distribute, print, search, or link to the full texts of articles, as long as not for commercial purposes. The license type is CC-BY-NC-SA.

Acceptance Only articles written in U.S. English are accepted for publication. Manuscripts will be reviewed by editors and invited reviewers (double blind review) according to their disciplines. Authors will generally be notified of acceptance, rejection, or need for revision within 1 to 2 months of receipt. Manuscripts will be rejected if the content does not in line with the journal scope, does not meet the standard quality, is in an inappropriate format, contains complicated grammar, dishonesty (i.e. plagiarism, duplicate publications, fabrication of data, citations manipulation, etc.), or ignoring correspondence in three months. The primary criteria for publication are scientific quality and biological significance. **Uncorrected proofs** will be sent to the corresponding author by email as .doc or .docx files for checking and correcting of typographical errors. To avoid delay in publication, corrected proofs should be returned in 7 days. The accepted papers will be published online in a chronological order at any time, but printed in January, April, July and October.

A charge Starting on January 1, 2017, publishing costs waiver is granted to foreign (non-Indonesian) authors who first publish the manuscript in this journal, especially for graduate students from developing countries. However, other authors are charged USD 250 (IDR 3,500,000).

Reprints The sample journal reprint is only available by special request. Additional copies may be purchased when ordering by sending back the uncorrected proofs by email. Manuscript preparation Manuscript is typed on A4 (210x297 mm²) paper size, in a single column, single space, 10-point (10 pt) Times New Roman font. The margin text is 3 cm from the top, 2 cm from the bottom, and 1.8 cm from the left and right. Smaller lettering size can be applied in presenting table and figure (9 pt). Word processing program or additional software can be used, however, it must be PC compatible, use the *Biodiversitas* template, and Microsoft Word based (.doc or .rtf; not .docx). **Scientific names** of species (incl. subspecies, variety, etc.) should be written in italics, except in italicised sentences. Scientific names (Genus, species, author), and cultivar or strain should be mentioned completely for the first time mentioning it in the body text, especially for taxonomic manuscripts. The Genus name can be shortened after first mention, except where this may generate confusion. Name of the author can be eliminated after first mentioning. For example, *Rhizopus oryzae* L. UICC 524, hereinafter can be written as *R. oryzae* UICC 524. Using trivial names should be avoided. **Biochemical and chemical nomenclature** should follow the order of the IUPAC - IUB. For DNA sequence, it is better used Courier New font. Standard chemical abbreviations can be applied for common and clear used, for example, completely written butilic hydroxyl toluene (BHT) to be BHT hereinafter. **Metric measurements** should use IS denominations, and other system should use equivalent values with the denomination of IS mentioned first. Abbreviations like g, mg, mL, etc. should not be followed by a dot.

Minus index (m-2, L-1, h-1) suggested to be used, except in things like "per-plant" or "per-plot". **Mathematical equations** can be written down in one column with text, in that case can be written separately. **Numbers** one to ten are written in words, except if it relates to measurement, while values above them written in number, except in early sentence. The fraction should be expressed in decimal. In the text, it should be used "%" rather than "percent". Avoid expressing ideas with complicated sentence and verbiage, and used efficient and effective sentence.

The **Title** of the article should be written in compact, clear, and informative sentence, preferably not more than 20 words. Author name(s) should be completely written. Name and institution address should also be completely written with street name and number (location), postal code, telephone number, facsimile number, and email address. Manuscripts written by a group, author for correspondence along with address is required. First page of the manuscript is used for writing above information.

The **Abstract** should not be more than 200 words. Include between five and eight **Keywords**, using both scientific and local names (if any), research themes, and special methods which used; and sorted from A to Z. All important **abbreviations** must be defined at their first mention. Running title is about five words. The **Introduction** is about 400-600 words, covering the background and aims of the research. **Materials and Methods** should emphasize on the procedures and data analysis. **Results and Discussion** should be written as a series of connecting sentences, however, for manuscript with long discussion should be divided into subtitles. Thorough discussion represents the causal effect mainly explains for why and how the results of the research were taken place, and do not only re-express the mentioned results in the form of sentences. A **Conclusion** should be given at the end of the discussion. **Acknowledgments** are expressed in brief; all sources of institutional, private and corporate financial support for the work must be fully acknowledged, and any potential conflicts of interest must be noted.

Figures and Tables of three pages maximum should be clearly presented. Include a label below each figure, and a label above each table (see example). Colored figures can only be accepted if the information in the manuscript can lose without those images; chart is preferred to use black and white images. Author could consign any picture or photo for the front cover, although it does not print in the manuscript. All images property of others should be mentioned source. There is no **Appendix**, all data or data analysis are incorporated into Results and Discussions. For broad data, supplementary information can be provided on the website.

References In the text give the author names followed by the year of publication and arrange from oldest to newest and from A to Z. In citing an article written by two authors, both of them should be mentioned, however, for three and more authors only the first author is mentioned followed by et al., for example: Saharjo and Nurhayati (2006) or (Boonkerd 2003a, b, c; Sugiyarto 2004; El-Bana and Nijs 2005; Balagadde et al. 2008; Webb et al. 2008). Extent citation as shown with word "cit" should be avoided. Reference to unpublished data and personal communication should not appear in the list but should be cited in the text only (e.g., Rifai MA 2007, pers. com. (personal communication); Setyawan AD 2007, unpublished data). In the reference list, the references should be listed in an alphabetical order. Names of journals should be abbreviated. Always use the standard abbreviation of a journal's name according to the **ISSN List of Title Word Abbreviations** (www.issn.org/2-22661-LTWA-online.php). Please include DOI links for journal papers. The following examples are for guidance.

Journal:

Saharjo BH, Nurhayati AD. 2006. Domination and composition structure change at hemic peat natural regeneration following burning; a case study in Pelalawan, Riau Province. *Biodiversitas* 7: 154-158. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d070213

Book:

Rai MK, Carpinella C. 2006. Naturally Occurring Bioactive Compounds. Elsevier, Amsterdam.

Chapter in book:

Webb CO, Cannon CH, Davies SJ. 2008. Ecological organization, biogeography, and the phylogenetic structure of rainforest tree communities. In: Carson W, Schnitzer S (eds) *Tropical Forest Community Ecology*. Wiley-Blackwell, New York.

Abstract:

Assaeed AM. 2007. Seed production and dispersal of *Rhazya stricta*. 50th annual symposium of the International Association for Vegetation Science, Swansea, UK, 23-27 July 2007.

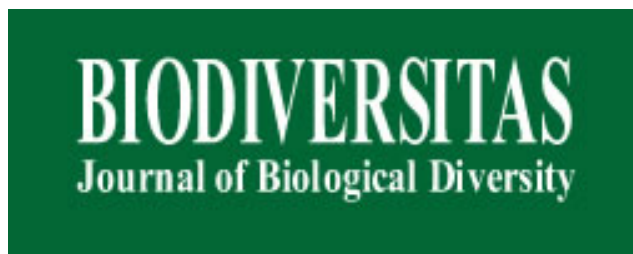
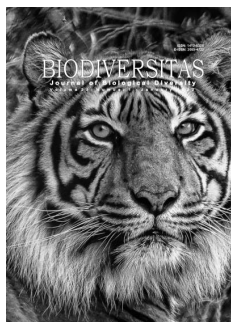
Proceeding:

Alikodra HS. 2000. Biodiversity for development of local autonomous government. In: Setyawan AD, Sutarno (eds.) *Toward Mount Lawu National Park; Proceeding of National Seminary and Workshop on Biodiversity Conservation to Protect and Save Germplasm in Java Island*. Universitas Sebelas Maret, Surakarta, 17-20 July 2000. [Indonesian]

Thesis, Dissertation:

Sugiyarto. 2004. Soil Macro-invertebrates Diversity and Inter-Cropping Plants Productivity in Agroforestry System based on Sengon. [Dissertation]. Universitas Brawijaya, Malang. [Indonesian]

Information from internet: Balagadde FK, Song H, Ozaki J, Collins CH, Barnett M, Arnold FH, Quake SR, You L. 2008. A synthetic *Escherichia coli* predator-prey ecosystem. *Mol Syst Biol* 4:187. www.molecularsystembiology.com


[Contact Us](#)
[FAQ](#)
[Useful links](#)


Biodiversitas Vol. 23, No. 01, Jan 2022

 only search Biodiversitas

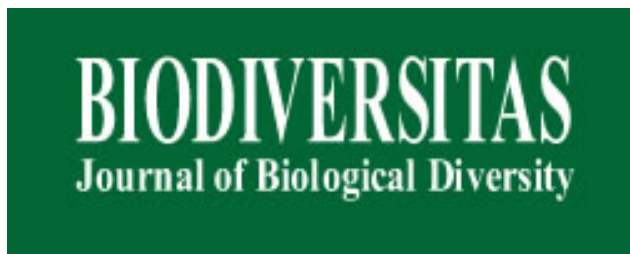
TABLE OF CONTENT

- Cover [\[PDF\]](#)
 - Editorial Board & Guidance for Authors [\[PDF\]](#)
1. Assessing the sustainability status of mangrove forest ecosystem management by coastal community in Jaring Halus Village, North Sumatra, Indonesia
EDY SAHPUTRA, R. HAMDANI HARAHAP, HESTI WAHYUNINGSIH, BUDI UTOMO [\[PDF\]](#)
 2. Biodiversity of *Escherichia coli* bacterial resistance to multidrug isolated on the Dumai coast of Indonesia
FELI FELIATRA, MARDALISA MARDALISA, IRWAN EFFENDI, ADELINA ADELINA, VANESA ADIBA FELIATRA [\[PDF\]](#)
 3. Universal primer design for crustacean and bivalve-mollusc authenticity based on cytochrome-b gene
DWIYITNO DWIYITNO, STEFAN HOFFMAN, KOEN PARMENTIER, CHRIS VAN KEER [\[PDF\]](#)
 4. Host range studies of *Fusarium oxysporum*, causal agent of seedling wilt disease of *Acacia mangium*
SOLEHA SOLEHA, AHMAD MUSLIM, SUWANDI SUWANDI, SABARUDDIN KADIR, RAHMAT PRATAMA [\[PDF\]](#)
 5. Diversity, distribution and ecology of *Davallia* in Sumatra (Indonesia) and the nearby small islands
MILDAWATI, SOBIR, SULISTIJORINI, TATIK CHIKMAWATI [\[PDF\]](#)
 6. Habitat preferences of wild orchids in Bantimurung Bulusaraung National Park to model their suitable habitat in South Sulawesi, Indonesia
EKA MARTHA DELLA RAHAYU, SAFRAN YUSRI [\[PDF\]](#)
 7. Positive reinforcement conditioning as Sumatran tiger's (*Panthera tigris sumatrae*) social enrichment at Tambling Wildlife Nature Conservation Rescue Centre, Lampung, Indonesia
GENOVEVA KIRANAPUTRI, LUTHFIRALDA SJAHFIRDI, LIGAYA ITA TUMBELAKA, ARI YANA, SADMOKO KUSUMO PRIYANTO, LESTY YULIETA ANGGARSARI, MARIZAL [\[PDF\]](#)
 8. Short Communication: Morphological diversity and the addition of golden snail protein: Its effect on flavonoid content on *Echinacea purpurea*
WINA CHANDRA FERDYANA, YULI WIDIYASTUTI, BAMBANG PUJIASMANTO, AMALIA TETRANI SAKYA, AHMAD YUNUS [\[PDF\]](#)
 9. Monthly forage value of various plant organs of *Brocchia cinerea* (Vis.) from a Moroccan arid region
NISRINE CHLIF, MOHAMMED DIOURI, MOHAMMED EL OMARI, AMAR BENTAYEB [\[PDF\]](#)
 10. Grasshopper diversity in several agricultural areas and savannas in Dompu, Sumbawa Island, Indonesia
AMIN SETYO LEKSONO, BAGYO YANUWIADI, AINUL KHOTIMAH, ANISA ZAIRINA [\[PDF\]](#)
 11. Short Communication: Molecular study of bacteria isolated from meat and chicken frozen from Misan Governorate market in Iraq
DUAA ALI HUSAIN, ZAHID SA'DOON AZIZ [\[PDF\]](#)
 12. *Heteropneustes fuscus* (Siluriformes: Heteropneustidae), a new catfish species from Kerala, India
MATHEWS PLAMOOTTIL [\[PDF\]](#)
 13. Effects of harvest period, storage, and genotype on postharvest physiological deterioration responses in cassava
RIKA SRI RAHMAWATI, NURUL KHUMAIDA, SINTHO WAHYUNING ARDIE, DEWI SUKMA, SUDARSONO [\[PDF\]](#)
 14. Novel microbial transformation of *Andrographis paniculata* by *Aspergillus oryzae* K1A
RINI HANDAYANI, ACHMAD DINOTO, MARIA BINTANG [\[PDF\]](#)
 15. Diversity of phytoplankton in the whiteleg (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) shrimp ponds in the south coastal area of Pangandaran, Indonesia
MUSTIKA PALUPI, REN FITRIADI, RUDI WIJAYA, PURWO RAHARJO, RISA NURWAHYUNI [\[PDF\]](#)
 16. Microplastic contamination in Indonesian anchovies from fourteen locations
ENDAR W NINGRUM, MUFTI P PATRIA [\[PDF\]](#)

17. An antibacterial compound purified from a tropical coastal plant, *Diospyros maritima*
ALIM ISNANSETYO, DESY PUTRI HANDAYANI, INDAH ISTIQOMAH, ADITYA ARIF, TAKUSHI KANEKO [PDF]
18. Exterior characteristics and body measurements of Bligon goat on the different agro-ecological zones in Bantul District, Yogyakarta, Indonesia
RENY DWI RAHMAWATI, BAYU ANDRI ATMOKO, I GEDE SUPARTA BUDISATRIA, NONO NGADIYONO, PANJONO [PDF]
19. Population dynamics and feeding habit of *Oreochromis niloticus* and *O. mossambicus* in Siombak Tropical Coastal Lake, North Sumatra, Indonesia
AHMAD MUHTADI, MUHAMMAD NUR, HUSAIN LATUCONSINA, THOMAS HIDAYAT [PDF]
20. Combined use of *Spirulina platensis* and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*: Implication on growth, blood profile and intestinal morphology and bacteria of the Indonesian crossbred chickens
SUGIHARTO SUGIHARTO, BALUH MEDYABRATA ATMAJA, ENDANG WIDIASTUTI, HADIYANTO HADIYANTO [PDF]
21. Improving the larvae acceptance rate and morphometric characteristics of queen *Apis cerana javana* by grafting larvae at different ages
USTADI, NUR IKHSAN, MOCH. JUNUS, SUYADI [PDF]
22. Toxicity test of roseperiwinkle (*Catharanthus roseus*) leaves endophytic bacteria using Brine Shrimp Lethality Test (BSLT) method
FAUZIAH FAUZIAH, MAULINASARI, ESSY HARNELLY, YULIA SARI ISMAIL, LENNI FITRI [PDF]
23. Diversity of *Gyrinops versteegii* from several agarwood plantation on Lombok Island (Indonesia) as raw material of *Gyrinops* tea
I GDE ADI SURYAWAN WANGIYANA, SUPRIADI SUPRIADI, ALUH NIKMATULLAH, SUNARPI SUNARPI, AGUNG AYU HARI TRIANDINI [PDF]
24. Fish diversity and heavy metal accumulation of Pb, Cu and Zn after Mount Sinabung Eruption in Benuken River, North Sumatra, Indonesia
MELDA AGNES PEBRIANI, TERNALA ALEXANDER BARUS, SYAFRUDDIN ILYAS [PDF]
25. Identification of bioactive compounds of banana corm (*Musa paradisiaca*) using GC-MS and its inhibitory effect against pathogenic bacteria
NURUL FAJRIH, KOMANG GEDE WIRYAWAN, SUMIATI, SURAYA KAFFI SYAHPURA, WIWIN WINARSIH [PDF]
26. Genetic diversity analysis of Puan Kalianda kopyor coconuts (*Cocos nucifera*) from South Lampung, Indonesia based on SSR markers
MEGAYANI SRI RAHAYU, ASEP SETIAWAN, ISMAIL MASKROMO, AGUS PURWITO, SUDARSONO [PDF]
27. Diversity and abundance of plankton in different habitat zonation of Papan River, Lake Kenyir, Malaysia
ALIFFIKRI RAMLEE, HIDAYU SUHAIMI, NADIAH W. RASDI [PDF]
28. Genetically continuous populations of Striped Snakehead (*Channa striata*) in the Cingcingguling River fragmented by Sempor Reservoir, Central Java, Indonesia
NUNING SETYANINGRUM, W. LESTARI, KRISMONO, AGUS NURYANTO [PDF]
29. Population characteristics and habitat suitability of Khao Yai National Park, Thailand for Asian elephant and five ungulate species
MANANYA PLA-ARD, NORASET KHIOESREE, BENCHARONG SUNGKALAK, ANUTTARA NATHALANG, WARISARA THOMAS, SUWIMON UTHAIRATSAMEE, PAANWARIS PAANSRI, YUWALAK CHANACHAI, RONGLARP SUKMASUANG [PDF]
30. Comparisons of the composition of spider assemblages in three vegetation habitats in Bogor, West Java, Indonesia
MAYANDA LIA, AUNU RAUF, DADAN HINDAYANA [PDF]
31. Genetic variation of *Austropuccinia psidii* in some species of Myrtaceae as host plants in Java, Indonesia based on simple sequence repeats (SSR) markers
FARAH AULYA FARADILLA, ISTIANA PRIHATINI, SURANTO, ARI SUSILOWATI [PDF]
32. Ethnobotanical knowledge of Marind-Anim Tribe in utilizing sago (*Metroxylon sagu*) in Merauke, Papua, Indonesia
AKHMAD KADIR, SUHARNO, YOHANA REAWARUW, KOMARI, AGUSTINUS MAHUZE [PDF]
33. Growth and reproductive biology of white-spotted rabbitfish (*Siganus canaliculatus*) on different seagrass habitats in Inner Ambon Bay, Indonesia
HUSAIN LATUCONSINA, M. MUKHLIS KAMAL, RIDWAN AFFANDI, NURLISA A. BUTET [PDF]
34. Cartography and spatial distribution of the genus *Pistacia* in Souk Ahras, Northeast Algeria
ALI ABDELMOTALAB BAROUR, MOUNJJI TAOUARFIA [PDF]
35. Agronomic characteristics and genetic relationship of putative transgenic rice lines of cv. Fatmawati with the Glu-1Dx5 transgene
NONO CARSONO, GIGIH IBNU PRAYOGA, SANTIKA SARI, MEDDY RACHMADI [PDF]
36. Bioremediation of batik wastewater by Rhizobacteria isolated from iron sand soils tolerant of Pb and Zn
OEDJIJONO, SRI LESTARI, LESA SURYANI SAMSUDIN, HERMILIA [PDF]
37. Traditional medicinal plants and their utilization by local communities around Lambung Mangkurat Education Forests, South Kalimantan, Indonesia
YUSANTO NUGROHO, MOCHAMAD ARIEF SOENDJOTO, SUYANTO, JERIELS MATATULA, SYAMSU ALAM, PANDU YUDHA ADI PUTRA WIRABUANA [PDF]
38. Short communication: Amphidromous goby postlarvae (penja) migration seasons and fisheries in West Sulawesi, Indonesia
NURJIRANA, ANDI I. BURHANUDDIN, PHILIPPE KEITH, ABDUL HARIS, MUHAMMAD AFRISAL [PDF]
39. Characteristics of physiology, phenology, and drought susceptibility index of two varieties of Job's tears under water deficit stress
FIKY YULIANTO WICAKSONO, UMA RANI SINNIAH, RUMINTA, SUMADI, TATI NURMALA [PDF]
40. Comparative diurnal and seasonal variations of ACTH, cortisol and aldosterone in Ouled Djellal and Dâ€™Man sheep breeds reared in arid lands
ASSIA AMOKRANE-FERRAH, ASSIA ANANE, NOURIA BOUKENAOU-FERROUK, MOUNIRA KHALDOUN, ZAINA AMIRAT, PIERRE MORMEDE, FARIDA KHAMMAR [PDF]
41. Orangutan (*Pongo pygmaeus wurmbii*) human-oriented behavior at the Lamandau Wildlife Reserve, Indonesia
NOVITA AMALIA, DYAH PERWITASARI FARAJALLAH, SRI SUCI UTAMI ATMOKO [PDF]
42. Aboveground biomass and carbon stock of *Rhizophora apiculata* forest in Ca Mau, Vietnam
TRAN QUANG BAO, NGUYEN THI HA, BUI THI MINH NGUYET, VO MINH HOAN, LE HONG VIET, DANG VIET HUNG [PDF]

43. Short communication: Algal genotypes in White Syndrome infected coral *Acropora muricata* from the Karimunjawa Islands, Indonesia
DIAH PERMATA WIJAYANTI, MAULA NADIA, ELIS INDRAYANTI, DWI HARYANTI, MUGGI BACHTIAR [PDF]
44. Indigenous Dayak Iban customary perspective on sustainable forest management, West Kalimantan, Indonesia
SANDY LEO, JATNA SUPRIATNA, KOSUKE MIZUNO, CHRIS MARGULES [PDF]
45. Population dynamics of *Anadara antiquata* of East Coast of Aceh, Indonesia
FAUZIAH AZMI, ABDUL L. MAWARDI, MUH. SALEH NURDIN, SURI PURNAMA FEBRI, SORBAKTI SINAGA, TEUKU FADLON HASER [PDF]
46. Aneuk Jamee traditional foods in the South Aceh District, Indonesia
SYAMSUARDI, NURAINAS, AHMAD TAUFIQ, TISNA HARMAWAN, ADI BEJO SUWARDI [PDF]
47. Identification of poisonous plants and their solutions for traditional livestock in Bojonegoro District, East Java, Indonesia
ANGGI MUHTAR PRATAMA, OKTI HERAWATI, NURI RAHMA NURANISA, NURUL HANIFAH, AGUSTINA DWI WIJAYANTI, SATYAGUNA RAHMATULLAH, ELFIA NURAINI, AGUNG BUDIYANTO [PDF]
48. Anti-bacteria and toxicity potential of a rare Actinobacterium *Pseudonocardia* sp. SM1A, isolated from Mangrove Park, West Kalimantan, Indonesia
RISA NOFIANI, RIZKY, RIDHO BRILIANTORO, PUJI ARDININGSIH [PDF]
49. Effect of soil properties on plant growth and diversity at various ages of coal mine reclamation in Indonesia
TEDI YUNANTO, FARISATUL AMANAH, AYU RATNA WULANSARI, NABILA PUTRI WISNU [PDF]
50. The enrichment process and morphological identification of anaerobic fungi isolated from buffalo rumen
SINTA AGUSTINA, KOMANG GEDE WIRYAWAN, SRI SUHARTI, ANJA MERYANDINI [PDF]
51. The role of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi in phytoremediation of heavy metals and their effect on the growth of *Pennisetum purpureum* cv. Mott on gold mine tailings in Muara Bungo, Jambi, Indonesia
BELA PUTRA, LILI WARLY, EVITAYANI, BOPALION PEDI UTAMA [PDF]
52. Diversity of cellulolytic bacteria from *Macrotermes gilvus* gut isolated from Indralaya peatland region, Indonesia
DWITA OKTIARNI, GETARI KASMIARTI, ERWIN NOFYAN, MIKSUSANTI, HASANUDIN, HERMANSYAH [PDF]
53. Tree density impact on growth, roots length density, and yield in agroforestry based cocoa
ABDUL RAHIM SALEH, SIKTUS GUSLI, AMBO ALA, RISMA NESWATI, SRI SUDEWI [PDF]
54. Growth and morpho-physiology of *Tectona philippinensis* under different water stress and soil conditions
JONATHAN O. HERNANDEZ, CZAHAINA A. TOLENTINO, LORRAINE ANNE E. QUIA'ONES, GERARDO B. VILLANCIO, LERMA S.J. MALDIA, MARILYN S. COMBALICER [PDF]
55. Object based classification of benthic habitat using Sentinel 2 imagery by applying with support vector machine and random forest algorithms in shallow waters of Kepulauan Seribu, Indonesia
HARTONI, VINCENTIUS P. SIREGAR, SAM WOUTHUYZEN, SYAMSUL BAHRI AGUS [PDF]
56. Antibacterial activity of endophytic fungi isolated from the stem bark of jambu mawar (*Syzygium jambos*)
KURRATUL AINI, ELFITA, HARY WIDJAJANTI, ARUM SETIAWAN, ALFIA R. KURNIAWATI [PDF]
57. Behavioral, physiological, and blood biochemistry of Friesian Holstein dairy cattle at different altitudes in West Java, Indonesia
UJANG HIDAYAT TANUWIRIA, IIN SUSILAWATI, DIDIN S. TASRIFIN, LIA BUDIMULYATI SALMAN, ANDI MUSHAWWIR [PDF]
58. Evaluation of the advanced yield trial on tropical wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) mutant lines using selection index and multivariate analysis
MUH FADLI, MUH FARID, AMIR YASSI, NASARUDDIN, MUHAMMAD FUAD ANSHORI, AMIN NUR, SURATMAN [PDF]
59. Short Communication: Characterization and biological synthesis of zinc oxide nanoparticles by new strain of *Bacillus foraminis*
DINA E. EL-GHWAS [PDF]
60. Biodiversity of ethnomedicinal plants from the Bâ€™laan Tribe in Mount Matutum Protected Landscape, Southern Mindanao, Philippines
MALONA V. ALINSUG, MARK HAROLD G. ESTANDARTE, EDEN MAY N. SOMODIO, MARIEL JADE J. SABARITA, CUSTER C. DEOCARIS [PDF]
61. Potential of dadiah kapau from Agam District, West Sumatra, Indonesia as a source of probiotics for health
ELLY ROZA, SALAM N. ARITONANG, YULIA YELLITA, HILDA SUSANTY, RIZQAN, YUDHA ENDRA PRATAMA [PDF]
62. Cytotoxicity extract and fraction of knobweed (*Hyptis capitata*) and its effect on migration and apoptosis of T47D cells
NELSIANI TOBUNGAN, RARASTOETI PRATIWI, SITARINA WIDYARINI, LAURENTIUS HARTANTO NUGROHO [PDF]
63. Community awareness and participation in biodiversity conservation at Phong Nha-Ke Bang National Park, Vietnam
DINH DUC TRUONG [PDF]
64. The growth of tiger shrimp (*Penaeus monodon*) and its dynamics of water quality in integrated culture
ROSA AMALIA, SRI REJEKI, LESTARI LAKSHMI WIDOWATI, RESTIANA WISNU ARIYATI [PDF]
65. Pollen morphology of some species in family Amaranthaceae from Thailand
SURAPON SAENSOUK, PIYAPORN SAENSOUK [PDF]




[Contact Us](#)
[FAQ](#)
[Useful links](#)
[Editors-PDF](#)
[Home](#)
[Content and Archives](#)
[Aims and Scope](#)
[Editorial Board](#)
[Guidance for Authors](#)
[Ethical Guidelines](#)
[Charges](#)
[Membership](#)
[Previously Reviewers](#)
[Conference Events](#)

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF:

Sutarno

EDITORIAL MEMBERS:

English Editors: Graham Eagleton (grahameagleton@gmail.com), Suranto (surantouns@gmail.com); Technical Editor & Banking: Artini Pangastuti (pangastuti_tutut@yahoo.co.id), Solichatun (solichatun_s@yahoo.com); Distribution & Marketing: Rita Rakhmawati (oktia@yahoo.com); Webmaster: Ari Pitoyo (aripitoyo@yahoo.co.id)

MANAGING EDITORS:

Ahmad Dwi Setyawan (unsjournals@gmail.com)

EDITORIAL BOARD (COMMUNICATING EDITORS):

Abd Fattah N. Abd Rabou, Islamic University of Gaza, Palestine
Agnieszka B. Najda, University of Life Sciences in Lublin, Lublin, Poland
Ajay Kumar Gautam, Abhilashi University Mandi, Himachal Pradesh, India
Annisa, Padjadjaran University, Sumedang, Indonesia
Alan J. Lymbery, Murdoch University, Perth, Australia
Bambang Hero Saharjo, Institut Pertanian Bogor, Bogor, Indonesia
Daiane H. Nunes, State University of Londrina, Londrina, Brazil
Darlina Md. Naim, University Sains Malaysia, Penang, Malaysia
Ghulam Hassan Dar, Sher-e-Kashmir University of Agricultural Sciences and Technology of Kashmir, Srinagar, India
Hassan Pourbabaee, University of Guilan, Somehsara, Guilan, Iran
Joko Ridho Witono, Center for Plant Conservation-Bogor Botanical Gardens, Indonesian Institute of Sciences, Bogor, Indonesia
Kartika Dewi, Research Center for Biology, Indonesian Institute of Sciences, Cibinong, Bogor, Indonesia
Katsuhiko Kondo, University of Missouri, Columbia, USA
Kusumadewi Sri Yulita, Research Center for Biology, Indonesian Institute of Sciences, Cibinong, Bogor, Indonesia
Livia Wanntorp, Naturhistoriska riksmuseet, Stockholm, Sweden
M. Jayakara Bhandary, Government Arts and Science College, Karwar, Karnataka, India
Mahdi Reyahi-Khoram, Islamic Azad University (Hamadan Branch), Hamadan, Iran
Mahendra Kumar Rai, SGB Amravati University, Maharashtra, India
Mahesh K. Adhikari, Adhikari Niwas, Kathmandu, Nepal
Maria Panitsa, University of Patras, Agrinio, Greece
Mochamad A. Soendjoto, Lambung Mangkurat University, Banjarbaru, Indonesia
Mohamed M.M. Najim, University of Kelaniya, Kelaniya, Sri Lanka
Mohib A. Shah, Nepean Telehealth Technology Centre, Sydney, Australia
Nurhasanah, Mulawarman University, Samarinda, Indonesia
Praptiwi, Research Center for Biology, Indonesian Institute of Sciences, Cibinong, Bogor, Indonesia
Rasool B.Tareen, University of Balochistan, Quetta, Pakistan
Seyed Aliakbar Hedayati, Gorgan University of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Iran
Seyed Mehdi Talebi, Arak University, Iran
Shahabuddin, Universitas Tadulako, Palu, Indonesia

Shahir Shamsir, Universiti Teknologi Malaysia, Skudai, Malaysia

Shri Kant Tripathi, Mizoram University, Aizawl, India

Sugeng Budiharta, Purwodadi Botanical Gardens, Indonesian Institute of Sciences, Pasuruan, Indonesia

Sugiyarto, Universitas Sebelas Maret, Surakarta, Central Java, Indonesia

Subash C. Santra, University of Kalyani, India

Taufiq Purna Nugraha, Research Center for Biology, Indonesian Institute of Sciences, Cibinong, Bogor, Indonesia

Yosep S. Mau, Nusa Cendana University, Kupang, Indonesia

ISSN 1412-033X | E-ISSN 2085-4722

PUBLISHER: Society for Indonesian Biodiversity

CO-PUBLISHER: Department of Biology, FMNS, Sebelas Maret University Surakarta

FIRST PUBLISHED: 2000

ADDRESS:

Sebelas Maret University

Jl. Ir. Sutami 36A Surakarta 57126. Tel. +62-271-7994097, Tel. & Fax.: +62-271-663375, email: editors@smujo.id

ONLINE: biodiversitas.mipa.uns.ac.id

[Download the Editorial Boards.](#)

[Home](#) | [Archives](#) | [Contact Us](#)

Copyright © Biodiversitas, 2012. All Rights Reserved